FINAL REPORT

For

Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Modeling of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Project 04-10) ORISE Subcontract 5-10329

Submitted by

Raymond S. H. Yang, Ph.D. Professor of Toxicology Department of Environmental and Radiological Health Sciences Colorado State University 137A Physiology Building, 1680 Campus Delivery Fort Collins, CO 80523-1680 Phone: 970-491-5652 Fax: 970-491-7569 E-mail: raymond.yang@colostate.edu

30 July 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. PURPOSE	1
II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND SCOPE OF THE REPORT	1
III. RECONSTRUCTION OF PBPK MODELS	1
III.1. Methodology in Recreating Selected PBPK Models of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1
III.2. Available PBPK Models of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane and Related Information	2
III.3. Reconstruction/Reestablishment of Selected PBPK Models	5
IV EVALUATION OF THE RECONSTRUCTED PBPK MODELS	22
IV 1 Selection of Data Sets for Further PBPK Model Evaluation and Rationale	
for Selection	
IV 1.1 Selection of Data Sets from Experiments Conducted in Rats	23
IV.1.2. Selection of Data Sets from Experiments Conducted in Humans	24
IV.2. Further Evaluation of Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a) and Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)	
PBPK Models Using Common Data Sets	
IV.2.1. Evaluations Against Savolainen <i>et al.</i> (1981) Human Data	
IV.2.2. Evaluations Against Nolan <i>et al.</i> (1984) Human Data	26
IV.2.3. Evaluations Against Lapare <i>et al.</i> (1995) Human Data	27
IV.2.4. Evaluations Against Mackay et al. (1987) Human Data	30
IV.2.5. Evaluations Against Schumann et al. (1982) Rat Data	30
IV.2.6. Evaluations Against Gargas et al. (1986a) Rat Data	31
IV.2.7. Evaluations Against Reitz et al. (1988) Rat Data	32
IV.2.8. Evaluations Against Loizou et al. (1996) Rat Data	32
IV.2.9. Evaluations Against You and Dallas (1998) Rat Data	32
IV.2.10. Evaluations Against Warren et al. (1998) Rat Data	33
IV.2.11. Evaluations Against Bruckner Rat Data	34
IV.3. Overall Conclusions on the Evaluation of the Gargas et al. (1986a) and Reitz et al.	
(1988) PBPK Models	52
V CALCULATION OF INTERNAL DOSES BASED ON PBPK MODELING	53
V 1 PBPK Model for Internal Dose Calculation	53
V 1 1 Basics of the Reitz <i>et al.</i> Model	53
V 1.2 Physiological Parameters	54
V.1.3. Sensitivity Analysis.	
V.1.3.1. Acute Inhalation Exposure	
V.1.3.2. Chronic Exposure	
V.2. Analysis of Human Intentional Dosing Data to Support Derivation of an Acute	
Inhalation RfC	62
V.2.1. Human Studies and PBPK Modeling Simulations.	
V.2.2. Calculating Internal Dose Using PBPK Modeling and Mackav <i>et al.</i> (1987) Data	a .66
V.2.3. Comparison of Internal Doses and Exposure Concentrations	70
V.3. Application of PBPK Modeling to Explore Route-to-Route Extrapolation for	
Acute Exposure	74

V.4. Application of PBPK Modeling to Support Derivation of Chronic Reference ValuesV.4.1. Internal Dose Calculation of Quast <i>et al.</i> (1988) Study Using PBPK Modeling	74 74
V.4.2. Interspecies Extrapolation for Derivation of Human Equivalent Concentrations for Chronic Inhalation Exposures	78
V.4.3. Route-to-Route Extrapolation for Derivation of Human Equivalent Doses for	
Chronic Oral Exposures	79
V.4.3.1. PBPK Model Simulation of Human Internal Dose Under Different	
Exposure Scenarios	79
V.4.3.2. Model Prediction of Human Equivalent Doses	84
VI. OVERALL CONCLUSIONS	85
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	86
REFERENCES	86
Appendices	

Appendix I. Model Code (CSL Files) and Data (CMD Files) for Reconstructed or Original	
PBPK Models	I-1
Appendix III. Summary Table for Human Studies	II-1
Appendix III. Model Code (CSL Files) and Command Files (CMD Files) for the	
Calculation of Internal Doses	III - 1

I. PURPOSE

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Program is preparing a health assessment for 1,1,1-trichloroethane. This health assessment includes a quantitative assessment of the noncancer data for 1,1,1-trichloroethane and a cancer weight-of-evidence determination. The assessment is also piloting the implementation of recommendations provided in the 2002 report, "A Review of the Reference Dose and Reference Concentration Processes," including the development, as supported, of less-than-lifetime reference values. A draft IRIS assessment has undergone internal review. Feedback received, as of winter 2004, suggests that available physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models should be further explored. The purpose of this contract is to support EPA in examining the appropriateness of model application to the extrapolations of interest and applying available PBPK models: (1) to compare exposures from the acute human studies on an internal dose basis to provide a better understanding of the differences in response in the different studies and to extrapolate to other acute exposure durations between 1 and 24 hours; (2) for interspecies extrapolation; and (3) for route-to-route extrapolation.

II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND SCOPE OF THE REPORT

This final report encompasses the following specific areas:

- 1. Detailed description of reconstruction of PBPK models published in the literature, including model computer code (CSL files), command files (CMD files), and simulation results.
- 2. Evaluation of the reconstructed PBPK models, recommendation of the chosen model, and rationale for such a recommendation.
- 3. Calculation of internal doses based on the final chosen PBPK model under a variety of exposure scenarios relevant to the EPA IRIS health assessment of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and application to duration, interspecies, and route-to-route extrapolations.

These areas are individually discussed in Sections III, IV, V, respectively, below.

III. RECONSTRUCTION OF PBPK MODELS

At the outset, we would like to point out that the PBPK models by Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) were not "reconstructed" models. Rather, their original codes, along with the data, were kindly provided by Drs. Lisa Sweeney and Richard Reitz, respectively. The Reitz *et al.* code was in SimuSolv format; with some minor revision to conform to Advanced Continuous Simulation Language (ACSL) coding, we were able to perform the PBPK model simulation of all the data published in the Reitz *et al.* (1988) paper. Thus, our final Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK models are "reestablished" models. It should also be noted that there were two publications by Reitz *et al.* (1987; 1988) on PBPK modeling of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. While we believe that the same PBPK model was used in these two papers, the values of metabolic parameters (Vmax and Km) were different between the two papers. We used the Reitz *et al.* (1988) parameter values throughout our simulations.

III.1. Methodology in Recreating Selected PBPK Models of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane

To acquire data points from the selected papers, figures of concentration-time courses of 1,1,1trichloroethane were scanned and electronically saved to computer files in JPEG format. Data points from the picture files were extracted using digiMatic version 2.2c (FEB Software, Chesterfield, Virginia). In brief, the figure file is opened to the desktop computer, then the digiMatic program is run. The graphical illustration is automatically uploaded to the program. Subsequently, the origin coordinates of the graph and scales of X- and Y-axis of the figure are set corresponding to the uploaded figure. The data point extraction is then performed. An extracted data set is saved in Windows[®] Notepad format and transformed to a CMD file for modeling.

To recreate the selected PBPK models of 1,1,1-trichloroethane, ACSL version 11.8.4 (Xcellon, West Austin, Texas) was used as a modeling tool. The goodness of the fit between model simulation and original data was assessed by visual inspection.

III.2. Available PBPK Models of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane and Related Information

Fourteen published PBPK models for 1,1,1-trichloroethane in rats or humans are available. They are discussed in chronological order, according to the publication dates, as outlined in the following paragraphs. The model structures and critical parameters (partition coefficients, metabolism rate constant) are briefly summarized in Tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Model	Structure	Reconstruction
Caperos et al. (1982)	Fat, muscle, lung, rapidly perfused tissues; clearance from rapidly perfused tissues	No
Nolan <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Fat, muscle, lung, and well perfused tissues; first-order metabolism in well perfused tissues	No
Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a)	Liver, viscera, muscle/skin, and fat; first-order metabolism in liver	Yes; original code provided by Dr. Lisa Sweeney April 27 th , 2006 (Gargas.CSL, Gargas.CMD)
Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1987, 1988)	Liver, fat, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	Original Reitz code modified to run with ACSL TOX 11.8 (Reitz.CSL, Reitz.CMD)
Bogen and Hall (1989)	Liver, fat, skin, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	No
Dallas et al. (1989)	Blood, lung, liver, muscle, fat, and rapidly perfused tissues; first order metabolism in liver	Yes (Dallas.CSL, Dallas.CMD)
Leung (1992)	Fat, liver, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	Yes
Yoshida (1993)	Yoshida (1993) Fat, liver, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	
Lapare <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Lungs, liver, gastrointestinal tract, fat, muscle and skin, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	Yes
Loizou et al. (1996)	Fat, liver, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues; first-order metabolism in liver	Yes
DeJongh et al. (1998)	Fat, liver, brain, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues; first-order metabolism in liver	Yes
Tardif and Charest- Tardif (1999)	Liver, fat, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	Yes (Tardif.CSL, Tardif.CMD)
Poet et al. (2000)	Fat, skin, liver, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues; saturable metabolism in liver	No

Table 1. Summary of Available Models for 1,1,1-Trichloroethane in Rats and Humans

Model	Structure	Reconstruction
Dobrev <i>et al.</i> (2001, 2002)	Fat, liver, and other tissues lumped into one or two	
	compartments;	Original code
	saturable metabolism in liver	

Table 2. Partition Coefficients and Metabolic Parameters in Available Models for 1,1,1-Trichloroethane in Rats and Humans

Model	Partition Coefficients	Partition Coefficients Reference	Metabolic Parameters	Metabolic Parameters Reference
Caperos <i>et al.</i> (1982)	Human: Blood:Air = 4.35 Muscle:Blood = 1.4 Fat:Blood = 85.75 Rapidly:Blood = 2.1	Droz and Fernandez (1977)	Human: 0.025 l/min	Estimated from data Humbert and Fernandez (1977)
Nolan <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Human: Blood:Air = 1.57 Muscle:Blood = 15.78 Fat:Blood = 108.7 Rapidly:Blood = 13.48	Estimated from Nolan <i>et al.</i> (1984) data	Human: 0.045/hr	Estimated from Nolan et al. (1984) data
Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.76 Muscle:Blood =0.55 Fat:Blood = 45.66 Liver:Blood = 1.49	Determined by a vial equilibration method by the authors	Rat: $K_{f}C = 5.0/hr/kg^{-0.3}$ $K_{f} = K_{f}C \times BW^{-0.3}$	Visual optimization against data
Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1987, 1988)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.76 Fat:Blood = 45.66 Liver:Blood = 1.49 Slowly:Blood = 0.55 Rapidly:Blood = 1.49 Human: Blood:Air = 2.53 Fat:Blood = 103.95 Liver:Blood = 3.4 Slowly:Blood = 3.4	Experimentally determined by Gargas; obtained through personal communication	Rat & Human: $V_{max}C = 0.419$ $mg/hr/kg^{0.7}$ $V_{max} = V_{max}C \times BW^{0.7}$ $K_m = 5.75 mg/L$	Statistical optimization against amount of metabolites; values used in Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)
Bogen and Hall (1989)	Rat & Human: Same as Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1987, 1988)	Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1987)	$\label{eq:max} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{Rat:} \\ V_{max}C = 0.265 \\ mg/hr/kg^{0.7} \\ V_{max} = V_{max}C \times BW^{0.7} \\ K_m = 6.43 \ mg/L \\ \textbf{Human:} \\ V_{max}C = 1.06 \\ mg/hr/kg^{0.7} \\ V_{max} = V_{max}C \times BW^{0.7} \\ K_m = 6.43 \ mg/L \end{array}$	The rat values and human K_m from Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1987); the human $V_{max}C$ values adjusted
Dallas <i>et al.</i> (1989)	Rat: Muscle:Blood =0.55* Fat:Blood = 47.7* Liver:Blood = 1.49* Lung:Blood = 1.49! Blood:Air = 5.76* Rapidly:Blood = 1.49! Lung:Air = 8.6!!	* Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a, 1989) !: assumed to be the same as Liver:Blood (Dallas <i>et al.</i> 1989) !!: = Lung:Blood × Blood:Air (Dallas <i>et al.</i> 1989)	Rat: K _f = 0.115/min	Scaled by BW ^{-0.3} from Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a, 1989)

Model	Partition Coefficients	Partition Coefficients Reference	Metabolic Parameters	Metabolic Parameters Reference
Leung (1992)	Human: Same as the human values	Reitz et al. (1988) Human: Same as Reitz et al. (1988)		Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)
Yoshida (1993)	Human: Blood:Air = 2.53 Fat:Blood = 103.95 Liver:Blood = 3.4 Slowly:Blood = 1.25 Rapidly:Blood = 3.4	Reitz <i>et al</i> . (1987)	Human: $V_{max} = 6 \text{ mg/hr}$ $K_m = 6.43 \text{ mg/L}$	Reitz et al. (1987)
Lapare <i>et al.</i> (1995)	Human: Blood:Air = 4.35 Fat:Blood = 57.7 Liver:Blood = 3.68 Slowly:Blood = 1.54 Rapidly:Blood = 1.9 Lung:Blood = 1.08 GI:Blood = 3.68	Blood:air partition coefficient from optimization; tissue:air from Fiserova-Bergerova and Diaz (1986)	Human: $V_{max}C = 0.42$ $mg/hr/kg^{0.74}$ $V_{max} = V_{max}C \times$ $BW^{0.74}$ $K_m = 5.75 mg/L$	Reitz <i>et al</i> . (1988)
Loizou <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.55 Fat:Blood = 40.5 Liver:Blood = 1.42 Slowly:Blood =0.5 Rapidly:Blood = 1.42	Experimentally measured by Loizou <i>et al.</i> (1996)	Rat: $K_f = 6/hr$	From Gargas <i>et al.</i> (1986a); however the value is different from the value in Gargas <i>et</i> <i>al.</i> (1986a)
DeJongh <i>et al.</i> (1998)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.76 Fat:Blood = 45.66 Liver:Blood = 1.49 Slowly:Blood =0.55 Brain:Blood = 2.39 Brain:Brain lipids = 15.64	Gargas <i>et al</i> . (1989)	Rat: $K_{fc} = 5/hr/kg^{-0.3}$ $K_f = K_{fc} \times BW^{-0.3}$	Gargas <i>et al</i> . (1990)
Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.76 Fat:Blood = 45.66 Liver:Blood = 1.49 Slowly:Blood = 0.55 Rapidly:Blood = 1.49 Human: Blood:Air = 2.53 Fat:Blood = 103.95 Liver:Blood = 3.4 Slowly:Blood = 1.25 Rapidly:Blood = 3.4	Reitz <i>et al</i> . (1988)	Rat & Human: $V_{max}C = 0.42$ $mg/hr/kg^{0.7}$ $V_{max} = V_{max}C \times BW^{0.7}$ $K_m = 5.75 mg/L$	Reitz <i>et al</i> . (1988)
Poet <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Rat & Human: Skin:Blood = 10.8 Others the same as Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988); Mattie <i>et al.</i> (1994)	Rat & Human: Same as Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Reitz et al. (1988)
Dobrev <i>et al.</i> (2001, 2002)	Rat: Blood:Air = 5.8 Fat:Blood = 45.7 Liver:Blood = 1.5 Lumped:Blood =0.6 Human: Blood:Air = 2.5 Fat:Blood = 104 Liver:Blood = 3.4 Slowly:Blood =0.6 Rapidly:Blood = 3.4	Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Rat & Human: $V_{max}C = 0.42$ mg/hr/kg ^{0.7} $K_m = 5.75$ mg/L	Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)

III.3. Reconstruction/Reestablishment of Selected PBPK Models

The first model (Caperos *et al.* 1982) was developed to simulate the alveolar concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and the urinary excretion of its metabolites in humans, which would lay a foundation for establishing a biologic monitoring method for industrial human exposure. This model simulated various human exposure scenarios: during and after 8-hour inhalation exposure to 213 or 72 ppm; during and after 5-day inhalation exposure to 350 ppm, 7.5 hours per day; and during inhalation exposure with hourly or daily variation in the exposure concentrations. This model was based on an earlier model (Fernandez *et al.*, 1977) for trichloroethylene. It included fat, muscle (representing slowly perfused tissues), lung, and rapidly perfused tissues. The liver was lumped into the rapidly perfused tissues, and the metabolism was represented by the clearance of 1,1,1-trichloroethane from a fixed amount of blood flow per unit time. The model simulated the human data (Humbert and Fernandez, 1977; Stewart *et al.*, 1975) reasonably well. We did not reconstruct this model as we felt that lumping the liver into the well-perfused tissue compartment was not a proper way for handling a chemical like 1,1,1-trichloroethane, which is known to undergo metabolism.

The second model was developed by Nolan *et al.* (1984) for humans. Six male Caucasians 26 to 54 (mean = 43) years of age and weighing between 77 and 106 kg (mean = 85) volunteered in the inhalation study. Separated by three weeks, they were exposed as a group for 6 hours to 350 and 35 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a 70 m³ dynamic chamber ($6 \times 5 \times 2.3$ m). Venous blood and expired air samples were collected for 1,1,1-trichloroethane analysis using gas chromatography (GC). The Nolan *et al.* model (1984) was similar to the Caperos *et al.* (1982) model. It also included fat, muscle, lung, and well perfused tissues; the liver was lumped into the well perfused tissues and the metabolism occurred in the well perfused tissues in a first order fashion. The partition coefficients and metabolism rate constant were estimated from the data in this study. The model described 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the expired air and venous blood well. For the same reason given above to the Caperos *et al.* (1982) model, we did not reconstruct this PBPK model.

The third model (Gargas et al., 1986a) was developed using rat data obtained from close-chamber gas uptake studies. This model, based on the styrene model by Ramsey and Andersen (1984), was comprised of four tissue compartments (liver, viscera, muscle/skin, and fat) and a chemical exchange compartment (lung). Male Fischer 344 rats (200-250 g) were exposed to 1,1,1-trichloroethane at initial chamber concentrations of 0.2, 1.0, 10, or 210 ppm. Time-course concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the chamber were determined. Tissue and blood:air partition coefficients at 37°C were experimentally measured. The model assumed equilibrium between the concentrations in blood leaving the lung and in alveolar air, controlled by the blood:air partition coefficient, and that the tissue uptake of 1,1,1-trichloroethane was flow-limited. The chemical was eliminated through exhalation and first-order metabolism in the liver. Metabolic parameters used in the model were obtained from optimization against gas uptake data by visual inspection. The model simulated the chamber concentration data from their own gas uptake pharmacokinetic studies in rats very well, but the PBPK model was not further verified with external data. We initially reconstructed this model and later obtained the original code from Dr. Lisa Sweeney (see Appendix I for the code Gargas.CSL and Gargas.CMD). We reproduced the original simulations (Figure 1). Please note that in all the figures, 1,1,1-trichloroethane is abbreviated as TCA.



Figure 1. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation in rats by the re-established Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 4a in the original paper.

The fourth PBPK model was reported by Reitz *et al.* (1988). This model was designed to extrapolate 1,1,1-trichloroethane pharmacokinetics across exposure routes (intravenous, oral, and inhalation) and species (mice, rat, and human). There were three pharmacokinetic experiments in this study (experiments involving single intravenous bolus, single oral gavage, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane in drinking water) in male Fischer 344 rats (240–260 g) for model development. In the first experiment, the rats were intravenously administered a single dose of 8.84, 25.6, or 47.0 mg/kg 1,1,1-trichloroethane dissolved in heparinized rat plasma. Serial blood collections were performed and analyzed for 1,1,1-trichloroethane. In the single oral experiment, the rats were gavaged with 1,1,1-trichloroethane water solution at the dose of 14.2 mg/kg, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations were determined. In the drinking water containing ¹⁴C-1,1,1-trichloroethane for 8 hours. The animals had free access to drinking water containing ¹⁴C-1,1,1-trichloroethane for 8 hours. The animals were maintained in metabolic cages for an additional 48 hours before sacrifice. Urine, feces, liver, kidney, fat, skin, and carcass samples were collected, and radioactivity in the samples was measured.

The four-compartment PBPK model by Reitz *et al.* was also based on the model structure of styrene by Ramsey and Andersen (1984); it consists of liver, fat, and slowly and rapidly perfused compartments. Saturable metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the liver was assumed in all species (rat, mouse, and human); the parameters (Vmax and Km) were optimized, using a computerized least-squares optimization procedure, against the amount of metabolites estimated from Schumann *et al.* (1982) in which the formation of metabolites from ¹⁴C-1,1,1-trichloroethane was investigated and corrected by a factor derived from the drinking water experiment of Reitz *et al.* (1988). Experimentally determined tissue partition coefficients of mice, rats, and humans were supplied by Michael L. Gargas through the authors' personal communication. In simulating the single gavage data, the gastrointestinal absorption constant was estimated by model fitting. In simulating the drinking water data, a zero-order input of

1,1,1-trichloroethane was assumed. Extrapolation across species, from rats to mice and humans, was achieved by comparing simulations with the corresponding experimental data.

We obtained the original code of this model from Dr. Richard Reitz through personal communication. Written in SimuSolv, the code was modified by us into the format compatible with ACSL TOX 11.8 (see Appendix I for Reitz.CSL and Reitz.CMD). Our modified code produced very similar outputs as Reitz *et al.* (1988) reported (Figures 2–8).

The simulations/predictions of the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model under multiple experimental conditions were compared with the following corresponding data sets:

- 1. Rat inhalation study: Schumann *et al.* (1982) determined the venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in male Fischer 344 rats weighing between 190 to 240 g, during and after 6-hour exposure to 150 or 1500 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a head-only exposure system. By incorporating corresponding parameters, the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model simulated the postexposure data reasonably well, but the concentrations during exposure were overpredicted by a factor of about 2 (Figure 2).
- 2. Rat intravenous study: The data were obtained by Reitz *et al.* (1988). The model predicted the shapes of the venous blood concentration profiles but somewhat underpredicted from about 1 hour postexposure (Figure 3).
- 3. Rat oral gavage study: The data were also collected by Reitz *et al.* (1988). The model simulation did not follow the shape of the time-venous blood concentration curve satisfactorily (Figure 4).
- 4. Rat drinking water study: The model simulation of the rate of elimination of ¹⁴C-1,1,1trichloroethane in exhaled air of the rats was comparable with the experimental data by Reitz *et al.* (1988) (Figure 5). In addition, the predicted amount metabolized (5.49 µmol, about 2% of ingested 1,1,1-trichloroethane) was also comparable with the experimental measurement in urine and CO₂ (8.19 µmol, about 3% of ingested 1,1,1-trichloroethane).
- 5. Mouse inhalation study: The B6C3F1 mice (21–35 g) had the same exposure scenario as the rats did in the Schumann *et al.* (1982) study. The venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane were well predicted by the model (Figure 6).
- 6. Human volunteer inhalation study: The human inhalation data were collected by Nolan *et al.* (1984) under the above-mentioned conditions. The model overpredicted the venous blood concentrations during exposure by a factor of about 2 and predicted the postexposure concentrations well (Figure 7). The predictions of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air agreed with the data (Figure 8).



Figure 2. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations in rats following inhalation, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 1 in the original paper.



Figure 3. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations in rats following intravenous administration, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 2 in the original paper.



Figure 4. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations in rats following gavage administration, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 3 in the original paper.



Figure 5. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane elimination following administration via drinking water, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 4 in the original paper.



Figure 6. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations in mice following inhalation, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 5 in the original paper.



Figure 7. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane blood concentrations in humans following inhalation, by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 6a in the original paper.



Figure 8. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation in humans by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) original model. This figure should be compared with Fig. 6b in the original paper.

The simulation results in Figures 7 and 8, though matching the results of the original paper very well, show some discrepancies of fitting between model simulation curves and the experimental data sets. This is probably due to the fact that the decay of volatile organics usually follows a tri-exponential behavior rather than a bi-exponential one. Some investigators have tried to use an additional fat compartment to accommodate the more complicated pharmacokinetic behavior. Such a modification of the model was not attempted here.

The fifth model (Bogen and Hall 1989) was a variant of the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model. The model structure included a skin compartment to account for the uptake of 1,1,1-trichloroethane from skin. The physiological and metabolic parameters for rats and mice were taken directly from Reitz *et al.* (1987). The human partition coefficients and Km were also from Reitz *et al.* (1987); the human Vmax was approximately four times greater than the value used by Reitz *et al.* (1987). The human Vmax adjustment, by Bogen and Hall (1989), was made based on the argument that the Reitz *et al.* (1987) model underpredicted metabolite formation in the Nolan *et al.* (1984) study as well as underpredicted urinary metabolite production in the Humbert and Fernandez (1977) study. Furthermore, Bogen and Hall (1989) implied that higher adjustment of Vmax was warranted because urinary metabolites only accounted for about 50% (36.7–68.9%) of the total metabolites of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. There were very little experimental data in this paper, particularly regarding model verification with any experimental data set. As the Bogen and Hall (1989) model is very similar to the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model, we did not reconstruct this model; however, the adjustment of the human Km was taken into consideration in our further analysis.

The sixth model (Dallas *et al.*, 1989) was another variant of the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model. It also describes the disposition of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in rats following inhalation exposure. In addition to

the fat, liver, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues in the Reitz *et al.* model (1988), this model also includes blood and lung as compartments. Moreover, the metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the liver was described as a first-order process. The alveolar ventilation rate was measured in the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study. The other physiological parameters and the metabolism rate constant were from the literature (Gargas *et al.*, 1986a; Ramsey and Andersen, 1984; Gerlowski and Jain, 1983) and scaled to 0.34 kg, the mean body weight of the rats used in their study (Dallas *et al.*, 1989). The partition coefficients were from Gargas *et al.* (1986a, 1989). The lung:blood partition coefficient; the lung:air partition coefficient was derived by the product of lung:blood coefficient × blood:air coefficient.

In the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study, male Sprague-Dawley rats (12 weeks old, average body weight 340 g) were exposed to 50 or 500 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane in nose-only inhalation exposure systems for 2 hours. Concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in arterial blood and exhaled air were measured during the exposure and up to 4 hours postexposure. In general, the Dallas *et al.* (1989) model simulated the shapes of the time-concentration curves well (Figures 9–12); however, the concentrations were somewhat overpredicted during exposure and underpredicted after exposure. In the paper, the mass balance differential equations were presented; however, we could not successfully reproduce their simulations of arterial blood concentrations (code in Appendix I: Dallas.CSL and Dallas.CMD).



Figure 9. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in arterial blood in rats exposed to 50 ppm, by our reconstructed model. Should be compared with the upper panel in Fig. 3 in the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study.



Figure 10. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in arterial blood in rats exposed to 500 ppm, by our reconstructed model. Should be compared with the upper panel in Fig. 4 in the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study.



Figure 11. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in exhaled air in rats exposed to 50 ppm, by our reconstructed model. Should be compared with the lower panel in Fig. 3 in the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study.



Figure 12. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in exhaled air in rats exposed to 500 ppm, by our reconstructed model. Should be compared with the lower panel in Fig. 4 in the Dallas *et al.* (1989) study.

The seventh model (Leung, 1992) was developed to simulate 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air and blood, as well as concentrations of metabolites of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the urine after human exposure. The exposure regimen was similar to a typical work schedule in which workers were exposed to 350 ppm (occupational exposure limit, OEL) 8 hours/day and 5 days/week; the workers were assumed to perform light-duty exercise (50 watt) during work and be at rest between shifts. The model consisted of four tissue groups (fat, liver, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues). The chemical distribution was described in a fashion very similar to Gargas et al. (1986a) and Reitz et al. (1988). Michaelis-Menten metabolism was employed in the liver. The Vmax and Km were scaled allometrically from the rat values (Reitz et al., 1988). The changes in ventilation and blood flow rates due to exercise were incorporated in the model. No comparison was made between model simulations and any data set. As this model has a reasonable structure and it simulates an industrial exposure scenario, we considered it appropriate to reconstruct the model. Our reconstructed model (see Appendix I for Leung.CSL and Leung.CMD) could reproduce the calculated results presented in the Leung (1992) study except that the venous blood concentration at the end of the first shift was slightly underpredicted for unknown reasons (Figure 13). This model adequately simulated the 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the expired air and venous blood.



Figure 13. Simulation results of exhaled and venous blood concentrations in humans, by our reconstructed Leung (1992) model, compared with Leung's calculations (the symbols are calculated results by Leung; there were no simulation plots in the original Leung [1992] paper).

Developed by Yoshida (1993), the eighth model was very similar to the Reitz *et al.* (1987; 1988) model. The model was aimed at estimating steady state tissue concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Japanese population after daily exposure through inhalation of ambient air and ingestion of drinking water, milk, meat, fish, and vegetation. The model was comprised of four tissue compartments (liver, fat, and slowly and rapidly perfused tissues). Saturable metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloroethane was assumed, and the partition coefficients and metabolic parameters were adopted from Reitz *et al.* (1987). The model was used to predict human tissue concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane, as described above; however, this model was not verified using human pharmacokinetic data sets from other sources. We also reconstructed this model (see Appendix I for Yoshida.CSL and Yoshida.CMD) and could reproduce the calculated results reported in the paper (Figure 14).



Figure 14. Simulation results of 1,1,1-trichloroethane tissue concentrations in humans, by our reconstructed Yoshida (1993) model, compared with Yoshida's calculations (the symbols are calculated results by Yoshida; there were no simulation plots in the original Yoshida [1993] paper). The seven curves, from top to bottom, are: fat, liver and rapidly perfused (the two curves overlap), slowly perfused, arterial and venous blood (the two curves overlap), and exhaled air.

The ninth model (Lapare *et al.* 1995) was built to describe 1,1,1-trichloroethane pharmacokinetics in human volunteers. Two adult male (age 25–56; weight 55–75 kg) and two adult female (age 26–57; weight 49-63 kg) nonsmoking volunteers were enrolled in the study. They were exposed to 1,1,1trichloroethane in a dynamic controlled chamber under various sequential regimens. The interval between two consecutive scenarios did not necessarily allow complete elimination of long-lived metabolites; hence, the whole design was similar to industrial exposure conditions. The exposure concentrations ranged from 83.1 to 176.8 ppm. The model included lungs, liver, gastrointestinal tract, fat, muscle and skin, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues. The effects of workload on blood cardiac output and alveolar ventilation were considered. The metabolism in the liver was considered a saturable process, and the related parameters (Vmax and Km) were from Reitz et al. (1988). Excretion of the metabolites in the urine was tracked in their model. While the tissue:air partition coefficients measured using human tissues were adopted from the literature (Fiserova-Bergerova and Diaz, 1986), the blood:air partition coefficient was from model optimization. This model simulated the 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air and venous blood as well as urinary metabolites reasonably well; the predictions were also in good agreement with Nolan et al. (1984) data. The Lapare et al. (1995) model did not predict the Nolan et al. data as well as the Reitz et al. (1988) model did. We reconstructed this model (see Appendix I for Lapare.CSL and Lapare.CMD) and could reproduce the simulations of 1,1,1trichloroethane concentrations in the expired air and venous blood (Figures 15–18).



Figure 15. Simulation of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations following intermittent exposure to 87.5 (lower line) and 175 ppm (upper line) in humans by our reconstructed Lapare *et al.* (1995) model. It should be compared with Fig. 3b in Lapare *et al.* (1995). Note that in the original paper (Lapare *et al.*, 1995) the data and simulations were plotted in an unusual way; hence, this figure looks different from the original one in the Lapare *et al.* (1995) paper although our model reproduced their simulations.



Figure 16. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air following intermittent exposure to 87.5 (lower line) and 175 ppm (upper line) in humans, by our reconstructed Lapare *et al.* (1995) model. It should be compared with Fig. 3a in Lapare *et al.* (1995). Note that in the original paper (Lapare *et al.*, 1995) the data and simulations were plotted in an unusual way; hence, this figure looks different from the original one in the Lapare *et al.* (1995) paper although our model reproduced their simulations.



Figure 17. Simulation of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations following exposure to 83.1 ppm for 7 hrs in humans with intermittent exercise, by our reconstructed Lapare *et al.* (1995) model. The symbols are data in the bottom line of Table 4 in Lapare *et al.* (1995).



Figure 18. Simulation of expired air 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations following exposure to 83.1 ppm for 7 hr in humans with intermittent exercise, by our reconstructed Lapare *et al.* (1995) model. The symbols are data in Table 10 in Lapare *et al.* (1995).

The tenth model (Loizou *et al.*, 1996) described 1,1,1-trichloroethane gas uptake in Wistar albino rats (150–200 g) in a closed chamber system with high exposure concentrations. The rats were placed in a closed chamber for 3 hours with the initial exposure concentrations of 2000, 4000, 8000, 15,000, or 25,000 ppm. Similar to the Gargas *et al.* (1986a), Reitz *et al.* (1988), Leung (1992), and Yoshida (1993) models, this model also had four compartments: fat, liver, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues. The partition coefficients were experimentally determined by Loizou *et al.* (1996). Although the animals

were exposed to high concentrations, the metabolism in the liver was described as a first-order process. The metabolic rate constant was allometrically scaled from Gargas *et al.* (1986b). The body weight and alveolar ventilation and cardiac output rates were provided as ranges rather than single point values. We used the average value of each range in our reconstruction since this is the most reasonable way of handling such a situation Our reconstruction (see Appendix I for Loizou.CSL and Loizou.CMD) was a result of our interest in the very high concentrations used in this study. In the original paper (Loizou *et al.*, 1996), the 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the chamber matched the simulation very well. However, we could not successfully reproduce the simulations, except the highest dose, reported by the authors (Figure 19). The reason might be that the combination of the averages of the three parameters does not work for all groups.



Figure 19. Simulation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in a closed chamber by our reconstructed Loizou *et al.* (1996) model. It should be compared with Fig. 4a in Loizou *et al.* (1996).

The eleventh model (DeJongh *et al.*, 1998) was structurally similar to the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models except that it had a brain compartment, divided into water and lipid subcompartments, for exploring the relationship between brain concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and acute lethality in the rat. The partition coefficients were from Gargas *et al.* (1989). The metabolism in the liver was described as a first-order process, and the metabolic rate constant was from Gargas *et al.* (1990). This model predicted the concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in blood, whole brain, and brain lipid of the rat following short exposure durations (0.25–7 hours) to high concentrations (10,300–38,000 ppm). No comparison between model simulations with experimental data was presented in the paper. We reconstructed this model (see Appendix I for DeJongh.CSL and DeJongh.CMD) and could reproduce the reported calculations in DeJongh *et al.* (1998) as represented in Figure 20. Our model could also reproduce the calculated values following other exposure concentrations in DeJongh *et al.* (1998). These other plots were very similar to Figure 20 and were, therefore, not presented here.



Figure 20. Simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in venous blood (lower curve), whole brain (middle curve), and brain lipid (upper curve) in rats, by our reconstructed DeJongh *et al.* (1998) model of a 0.35 kg rat following continuous exposure to 10,300 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane. The symbols are values calculated by DeJongh *et al.* (1998) from their model prediction instead of real experimental data.

The twelfth model (Tardif and Charest-Tardif 1999) was structurally the same as the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model. This model was established to explore the pharmacokinetic interaction between 1,1,1-trichloroethane and *m*-xylene in the rat and human. While the physiological parameters, primarily volume fractions and blood flow fractions of the compartments were slightly different from those in Reitz *et al.* (1988), the partition coefficients and metabolic parameters were from Reitz *et al.* (1988). This model simulated well the blood concentration in human volunteers during the 4 hrs exposure to 400 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane, but the simulation of the blood concentration in the rat was not plotted with data. We reconstructed this model (see Appendix I for Tardif.CSL and Tardif.CMD) and could reproduce the simulations (Figures 21 and 22).



Figure 21. Simulation of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the rat exposed to 400 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane for 4 hrs by our reconstructed Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999) model. This graph should be compared with the left side of Fig. 2 in Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999).



Figure 22. Simulation of venous blood concentration in the human volunteers exposed to 400 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane for 4 hrs by our reconstructed Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999) model. This graph should be compared with the left side of Fig. 1 in Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999).

The thirteenth model (Poet *et al.* 2000), similar to the Bogen and Hall (1989) model, was a modification of Reitz *et al.* (1988) by including a skin compartment. Except for skin permeability, the other parameters were from experimentation and the literature (Brown *et al.*, 1997; Jepson and McDougal, 1997; Mattie *et al.*, 1994; Reitz *et al.*, 1988). Comparing the experimental and model simulated 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in appropriate samples, the Poet *et al.* model (2000) determined the skin permeability of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in rats and humans. As dermal exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane is not of concern in this project, we did not reconstruct the Poet *et al.* (2000) model.

The fourteenth model (Dobrev *et al.*, 2001, 2002) was developed for a ternary mixture of volatile organic chemicals in the rat and human. We decided not to pursue this model further for the following reasons: (1) The model structures and parameters were very similar to the existing models of Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988), and only minimal modifications were made; (2) The main purpose of the Dobrev *et al.* (2001, 2002) studies was to explore the interactions and related mechanisms among trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane.

Among the reconstructed models, the Dallas *et al.* (1989), Leung (1992), Yoshida (1993), and DeJongh *et al.* (1998) models were excluded from further consideration because they are simply variants of the earlier models (Gargas *et al.*, 1986a; Reitz *et al.*, 1988) and their predictions were not compared with any experimental data. The Tardif and Charest-Tardif (1999) model was also excluded because its parameters and structures were very similar to those of Reitz *et al.* (1988), and its performance was only tested under one concentration level. The Lapare *et al.* (1995) model has a somewhat unnecessarily complex structure; for instance, lung, GI tract, and muscle/skin are separate tissue compartments for no apparent advantages. Furthermore, there is a direct shunt from arterial to venous blood without detailed explanation. Thus, we excluded this model based on the law of parsimony. The Loizou *et al.* (1996) model was also rejected because our reconstructed model could not reproduce the simulation reported in the original paper by Loizou *et al.* (1996). Therefore, our initial model selection narrowed down to the two PBPK models by Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988). These two models were then further evaluated against the same eleven data sets as described in the next section.

IV. EVALUATION OF THE RECONSTRUCTED PBPK MODELS

IV.1. Selection of Data Sets for Further PBPK Model Evaluation and Rationale for Selection

We selected eleven data sets for the further evaluation of the two final PBPK models (Gargas *et al.* [1986a] and Reitz *et al.* [1988]); seven of these are from experiments conducted in rats and the other four are from human experiments. These data sets are summarized in Table 3 and explained below.

Reference	Species	Exposure conditions	Remarks
Schumann et al.	Rat	Inhalation of ¹⁴ C-1,1,1-trichloroethane at 150 and 1,500	Used in Reitz et al.
(1982)		ppm;	(1988) model
		Radioactivities in chamber, expired air, and organs	development.
		determined.	
Gargas et al.	Rat	Inhalation in a closed chamber system;	Used in Gargas et
(1986a)		Initial concentrations of 0.2, 1.0, 10, and 210 ppm;	al. (1986a) model
		Chamber concentration determined.	development.

Table 3. Data Sets Selected for Testing Gargas et al. (1986a) and Reitz et al. (1988) Models

Reference	Species	Exposure conditions	Remarks
Reitz et al.	Rat	Single intravenous dose of 8.84, 25.6, and 47.0 mg/kg;	Used in Reitz et al.
(1988)		Single oral gavage of 14.2 mg ¹⁴ C-1,1,1-	(1988) model
		trichloroethane/kg;	development.
		Drinking water for 8 hrs at a level equivalent to 14.5	
		mg/kg/hour;	
		Venous blood and expire air concentrations determined.	
Loizou <i>et al</i> .	Rat	Inhalation in a closed chamber system for 3 hours;	-
(1996)		Initial concentrations of 2,000, 4,000, 8,000, 15,000, and	
		25,000 ppm;	
		Chamber concentration determined.	
You and Dallas	Rat	Inhalation in a dynamic chamber up to 2 hrs;	-
(1998)		Constant levels of 3,500 and 5,000 ppm;	
		Blood concentrations measured.	
Warren <i>et al</i> .	Rat	Inhalation in a dynamic chamber up to 100 min;	-
(1998)		Constant levels of 1,000, 2,000, 3,500 and 5,000 ppm;	
		Blood concentrations measured.	
Bruckner	Rat	Single oral gavage at 6 mg/kg;	-
(personal		Concentrations in venous blood and internal organs	
communication)		determined	
Savolainen et al.	Human	Nine male human volunteers;	-
(1981)		Inhalation exposure in a chamber at rest to 200 or 400	
		ppm (8.2 or 16.4 µmol/l) for 4 hrs;	
		Venous blood concentration determined.	
Nolan <i>et al</i> .	Human	Six male human volunteers;	Used in Reitz <i>et al</i> .
(1984)		Inhalation of 35 and 350 ppm for 6 hrs in a dynamic	(1988) model
		chamber;	development.
		Concentrations in expired air and venous blood	
		determined.	
Mackay <i>et al</i> .	Human	Twelve male human volunteers;	Neurobehavioral
(1987)		Inhalation of 0, 175, and 350 ppm for 3.5 hrs;	tests conducted
		Concentration in venous blood determined.	immediately after
			blood sampling.
Lapare <i>et al</i>	Human	Two male and two female healthy volunteers:	
(1995)		Four different exposure scenarios varving in	
(1990)		concentration duration and workload	
		Concentrations in exhaled air and venous blood measured	

IV.1.1. Selection of Data Sets from Experiments Conducted in Rats

The following seven data sets of 1,1,1-trichloroethane pharmacokinetics in rats were selected: Schumann *et al.* (1982), Gargas *et al.* (1986a), Reitz *et al.* (1988), Loizou *et al.* (1996), You and Dallas (1998), Warren *et al.* (1998) and Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication). Criteria for selection were as follows: (1) essential experimental information, such as strain, age, body weight, and dosing conditions are available; (2) the analytical method used for 1,1,1-trichlorethane measurements in the samples is a sensitive and reliable one; (3) preference is given to studies that used multiple exposure levels; (4) the chemical was administered to the rats by inhalation, intravenous, or oral administration; and (5) the data set provides sufficient data points of the concentration-time courses of the chemical in exposure chambers, blood, and/or organs.

Schumann *et al.* (1982) performed their study in male Fischer 344 rats (body weight: 190–240 g). The rats were exposed to 14 C-1,1,1-trichloroethane by inhalation at 150 and 1500 ppm. Radioactivities in chamber, expired air, and organs were determined. The data set was subsequently used in 1,1,1-trichloroethane PBPK model development by Reitz *et al.* (1988).

Gargas *et al.* (1986a) conducted their study in male Fischer 344 rats (body weight: 200–250 g) in a closed-chamber system. The animals were exposed by inhalation to initial 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration of 0.2, 1.0, 10, and 210 ppm. Concentration of the chemical in the chamber was determined by GC. Partition coefficients were also experimentally determined. A PBPK model of 1,1,1-trichloroethane was constructed and verified by the experimental data. The model showed appropriate fittings at all four different dosing levels. The model and its parameters were extensively used in the subsequent development of PBPK models of the chemical by other researchers.

Reitz *et al.* (1988) performed their experiment in male Fischer 344 rats (body weight: 240-260 g). Rats were exposed to 1,1,1-trichloroethane by single dose intravenous administration (8.84, 25.6, and 47.0 mg/kg), single oral gavage (14.2 mg/kg), or drinking water. In the drinking water study, rats were exposed to a solution of ¹⁴C-1,1,1-trichloroethane in drinking water (0.8–1.0 mg/ml; 2.70×10^5 dpm/ml) for one 8-hour period. Average water consumption was 8.1 ± 3.8 mL, corresponding to an average dose of 116 mg/kg or 14.5 mg/kg/hour. Subsequently, concentrations of the chemicals in exhaled air, venous blood, fat, and liver were determined by GC analyses or radioactivity measurements. A PBPK model was constructed and verified using their own data and data sets from other sources. Route-to-route extrapolations in rats and interspecies extrapolations (rats-to-mice and rats-to-humans) of the chemical were demonstrated.

Loizou *et al.* (1996) studied 1,1,1-trichloroethane uptake in Wistar albino rats (150–200 g) in a closed chamber system. The rats were placed in a closed chamber for 3 hours with the initial exposure concentrations of 2,000, 4,000, 8,000, 15,000, or 25,000 ppm. The chamber 1,1,1-trichloroethane time-course concentrations were measured by GC.

You and Dallas (1998) exposed male adult Sprague-Dawley rats (275-325 g) to 3500 or 5000 ppm 1,1,1trichloroethane in a dynamic chamber up to 120 min. Upon sacrifice, blood was collected by cardiac puncture. Meanwhile, the brains were collected and dissected into seven regions. The concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in blood and brain regions were determined by GC.

Similar to the You and Dallas (1998) study, the Warren *et al.* (1998) study involved male adult Sprague-Dawley rats (275-350 g) exposed to 1,000, 2,000, 3,500, and 5,000 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane up to 100 min in a dynamic chamber. Venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane was determined at a series of time points.

Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) conducted experiments in male Sprague-Dawley rats, 306–360 g. Because this information came late, we used 350 g/rat in our PBPK model simulations. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane was administered by single oral gavage (6 mg/kg). Chemical analysis of venous blood and internal organs was performed using GC (Bruckner, personal communication).

IV.1.2. Selection of Data Sets from Experiments Conducted in Humans

Four human data sets were selected from the studies conducted by Savolainen *et al.* (1981), Nolan *et al.* (1984), Mackay *et al.* (1987) and Lapare *et al.* (1995). Criteria for selection were similar to those given above for the rat studies except that the human study was conducted under an appropriate ethical

standards with written informed consent from the participants, and the study reveals findings of toxicological significance, such as impairment of psychomotor performance from exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane as reported by Mackay *et al.* (1987).

Savolainen *et al.* (1981) exposed nine healthy male student volunteers (20–25 years old, body weight 57–82 kg) to 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a 15 m³ dynamic chamber at the concentrations of 200 and 400 ppm (8.2 and 16.4 μ mol/L). The exposure was 4 hours per day, once a week, with a 6-day interval between succeeding exposures over 6 consecutive weeks. Venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane were determined before and during each exposure; psychophysiological indices were measured before, during, and after each exposure. See Section V.2.1. for more information.

Nolan *et al.* (1984) conducted their experiment in six male human volunteers (age: 26–54 years, body weight: 77–106 kg). The volunteers were exposed to 35 and 350 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in ambient atmosphere. Concentrations of the chemical in expired air and in venous blood were determined by GC. The results were used as the human data set to verify the 1,1,1-trichloroethane PBPK model by Reitz *et al.* (1988).

Mackay *et al.* (1987) conducted their experiments in 12 male human volunteers (no age and body weight reported). The volunteers were exposed to 0, 175, and 350 ppm of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in atmospheric air for 3.5 hours. Concentrations of the chemical in venous blood were determined using GC. In addition, certain neurobehavioral tests were conducted immediately after blood sampling, and correlations between these neurobehavioral changes and 1,1,1-trichloroethane exposure at different time periods were reported.

Lapare *et al.* (1995) conducted their experiments in two male and two female healthy volunteers (ages: 25–57 years, body weights: 49–75 kg). The volunteers were assigned into four different scenarios in order to establish exposure concentration, duration of exposure, variation of exposure concentration, and influence of workload on pharmacokinetics of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. Concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in exhaled air and venous blood were measured by GC.

IV.2. Further Evaluation of Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK Models Using Common Data Sets

The difference between the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models is that Gargas *et al.* only focused on rat inhalation data. Furthermore, the metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the liver is first order ($K_fC = 5.0/hr$, $K_f = K_fC/BW^{0.3}$) in the Gargas *et al.* study, while it is saturable metabolism (VmaxC = 0.419 mg/hour/kg, Vmax = VmaxC × BW^{0.7}, Km = 5.75 mg/L) in the Reitz *et al.* (1988) study. Since the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) study did not extrapolate to a human PBPK model, physiological parameters and human partition coefficients in Reitz *et al.* (1988) were used to test the performance of the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model against human data sets unless stated otherwise.

IV.2.1. Evaluations Against Savolainen et al. (1981) Human Data

The performance of the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) model in simulating the Savolainen *et al.* (1981) human data are shown in Figure 23. While both models performed well, the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model caught the trends of the blood concentrations slightly better.



Figure 23. Simulations of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the human volunteers in the Savolainen *et al.* (1981) study. The upper and lower lines represent 400 and 200 ppm of exposure levels.

IV.2.2. Evaluations Against Nolan et al. (1984) Human Data

As shown in Figure 24, simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in venous blood and expired air using the reestablished Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model resulted in very similar findings to the simulations by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model. This similarity suggests that, for the Nolan *et al.* (1984) data set, the two models performed similarly. It further suggests that, at the exposure concentration of 350 ppm, the assumptions of first order and saturable metabolism in human liver do not seem to affect the simulation outcomes. This result is further supported as presented below.



Figure 24. Simulations of the 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the venous blood and expired air of the human volunteers in the Nolan *et al.* (1984) study.

IV.2.3. Evaluations Against Lapare et al. (1995) Human Data

When the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model was used to simulate Lapare *et al.* (1995) data, the human partition coefficients and physiological parameters were from Reitz *et al.* (1988) because Gargas *et al.* did not simulate 1,1,1-trichloroethane in humans. The cardiac output, alveolar ventilation, and the blood flow fractions to all compartments during exercise for both Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) model were from Lapare *et al.* (1995) as Reitz *et al.* (1988) did not simulate the scenario of exercise. The simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in venous blood and expired air following different exposure scenarios are shown in Figures 25 through 28. Note that the discrepancy between these simulations and the original ones in Lapare *et al.* is mainly due to the lower blood:air partition coefficient used by Reitz *et al.* (1988).



Figure 25. Simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in venous blood following intermittent exposure to 87.5 (lower line) and 175 ppm (upper line) in humans using the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.



Figure 26. Simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air following intermittent exposure to 87.5 (lower line) and 175 ppm (upper line) in humans using the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.



Figure 27. Simulations of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations following exposure to 83.1 ppm for 7 hrs in humans with intermittent exercise using the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.



Figure 28. Simulations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in expired air following exposure to 83.1 ppm for 7 hrs in humans with intermittent exercise using the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.

Both the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model and the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model appeared to be overestimating the Nolan *et al.* (1984) venous blood concentration data while under-estimating Lapare *et al.* (1995) venous blood concentration data. On the other hand, no such discrepancies were observed for exhaled 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations when both model simulations were used with human experimental data from Nolan *et al.* (1984) and Lapare *et al.* (1995), respectively. As exhaled 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration of the blood:air partition coefficient, it is not reasonable to assume that the earlier over- and underestimations of venous blood concentration from the two PBPK models were the

result of the choice of this parameter. The reason for the apparent discrepancies in the prediction of venous blood concentrations is unknown; however, it is possible that some of the difference might be attributable to human variability between the two studies.

Based on the above evaluation, our conclusion is that the two PBPK models by Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) performed similarly against the Lapare *et al.* (1995) human data.

IV.2.4. Evaluations Against Mackay et al. (1987) Human Data

It should be noted that Mackay *et al.* (1987) did not provide information on the body weights of the human volunteers in their experiments. We therefore assumed that the average body weight for the individuals tested is 70 kg. The simulations by the two models are shown in Figure 29.



Figure 29. Simulations of the venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Mackay *et al.* (1987) human study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.

There does not seem to be much difference between the simulations of the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK models in comparison with the Mackay *et al.* (1987) data.

IV.2.5. Evaluations Against Schumann et al. (1982) Rat Data

Figure 30 shows the simulations of Schumann *et al.* (1982) data by the two models (Gargas *et al.* 1986a, Reitz *et al.* 1988) The two models performed similarly against the Schumann *et al.* (1982) data.



Figure 30. Simulations of the venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane following inhalation exposure to 150 (lower line) and 1500 (upper line) ppm in the Schumann *et al.* (1982) rat study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.

IV.2.6. Evaluations Against Gargas et al. (1986a) Rat Data

Simulations of the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) data by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) model are shown in Figure 31. The simulations of Reitz *et al.* (1988) model were not as well-fitted to the experimental data as those of Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model.



Figure 31. Simulations of the chamber concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Loizou *et al.* (1996) study, where the initial chamber concentrations were 0.2, 1, 10, and 210 ppm, by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) (left plot) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) (right plot) models.

IV.2.7. Evaluations Against Reitz et al. (1988) Rat Data

The simulations of our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model were shown in Figures 2–8 in Section III. Since the Reitz *et al.* (1988) data consist of results from intravenous, oral gavage, and drinking water studies, the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model was able to carry out route-to-route extrapolations. However, the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) PBPK model, being focused on inhalation studies, cannot simulate the Reitz *et al.* (1988) data without further modification of the present model code.

IV.2.8. Evaluations Against Loizou et al. (1996) Rat Data

The simulations of the chamber 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the Loizou *et al.* (1996) closed chamber rat inhalation study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models are shown in Figure 32. The Gargas *et al.* model performed somewhat better than the Reitz *et al.* model did. The higher predictions by the Reitz *et al.* model may be due to the lower metabolism designated by the saturable process in this model (roughly 8-10-fold lower than that calculated by the Gargas *et al.* model)



Figure 32. Simulations of the chamber 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the Loizou *et al.* (1996) rat study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models. The lines, from the bottom to the top, represent initial concentrations of 2,000, 4,000, 8,000, 15,000, and 25,000 ppm.

IV.2.9. Evaluations Against You and Dallas (1998) Rat Data

The simulations of the blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the You and Dallas (1998) study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models are shown in Figure 33. Both models overpredicted the blood concentrations; the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) model performed slightly better than the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.



Figure 33. Simulations of the blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the You and Dallas (1998) rat study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models. The upper and lower lines represent 5,000 and 3,500 ppm, respectively.

IV.2.10. Evaluations Against Warren et al. (1998) Rat Data

The simulations of the blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the Warren *et al.* (1998) study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models are shown in Figure 34. Both models similarly overpredicted the blood concentrations.



Figure 34. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the Warren *et al.* (1998) rat study by the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) models. The lines, from the bottom to the top, represent 1,000, 2,000, 3,500, and 5,000 ppm, respectively.
IV.2.11. Evaluations Against Bruckner Rat Data (unpublished data; personal communication)

As indicated earlier, we made the assumption that the average body weight of the rats used in this study is 350 g. This assumption is based on an earlier publication from Dr. Bruckner's laboratory (Dallas *et al.*, 1989).

Figures 35 through 38 are simulations of the Bruckner data by our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) model. Since the Bruckner data consist of results from oral gavage studies, the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) PBPK model, being focused on inhalation studies, cannot simulate the Bruckner data without further modification of the present model code. Although the simulations of our reestablished Reitz *et al.* model follow the general trend of the pharmacokinetic data, they do not fit the different phases of pharmacokinetic behavior in these data sets, particularly the absorption phase of the data. In the original publication of Reitz *et al.* (1988), the PBPK model simulation of the oral gavage results did not match the experimental data very well either; this was reproduced in Figure 4 (Section III) with our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model. In all these simulations, we did not change any parameter values of the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model. Two issues should be noted here: (1) in Figures 35-38, the absorption rate constant (Ka) was set at 1.25 hr⁻¹ in the PBPK model simulations, (2) in the Reitz *et al.* (1988) study, the vehicle for oral gavage was water while, in the Bruckner study, an aqueous 5% Emulphor was used. A higher absorption rate should be anticipated in the latter case.



Figure 35. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.



Figure 36. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.



Figure 37. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.



Figure 38. Simulation of the 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the rapidly perfused compartment (represented by kidney) in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.

Our initial conclusion was that the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model, in its present form, has limitations in route-to-route extrapolation to oral dosing. Since absorption from the GI tract is a very complex process, considerable effort would be required, including possible additional experimental work, to improve the capability of the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model for oral route extrapolation. However, some insights into the ability to use the model for route-to-route extrapolation could be gained with additional PBPK modeling of Bruckner data, particularly the early time points, by varying the absorption rate constant. A series of plots of such simulations when Ka was varied between 1.25 and 10 hr⁻¹ are provided below; the simulation results were worse with Ka<1.25 hr⁻¹.

Figures 39-41 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data Ka = 1.25 hr⁻¹

The three plots were, respectively, time-course venous blood concentration, liver concentration, and fat concentration. In these plots, we focused on the early time points (0 to 1 hour).



Figure 39. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 1.25/hr.



Figure 40. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 1.25/hr.



Figure 41. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 1.25/hr.

Figures 42-44 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data $Ka = 2 hr^{-1}$



Figure 42. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 2/hr.



Figure 43. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 2/hr.



Figure 44. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 2/hr.

Figures 45-47 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data $Ka = 3 hr^{-1}$



Figure 45. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 3/hr.



Figure 46. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 3/hr.



Figure 47. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 3/hr.

Figures 48-50 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data $Ka = 5 hr^{-1}$



Figure 48. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.



Figure 49. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.



Figure 50. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.

Figures 51-53 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data Ka = 7.5 hr^{-1}



Figure 51. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 7.5/hr.



Figure 52. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 7.5/hr.



Figure 53. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 7.5/hr.

Figures 54-56 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data Ka = 10 hr⁻¹



Figure 54. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 10/hr.







Figure 56. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 10/hr.

Since the two higher values of absorption rate constants (*i.e.*, Ka = 5 and 7.5) appeared to have given better fits for the earlier time points (*i.e.*, 0–1 hour) of the Bruckner data, full time-scale (4 hours) simulation plots with exactly the same X- and Y-axes are provided for comparison with the original simulations when Ka = 1.25 hr⁻¹ (pages 34–36). Thus, figures 57-59 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data Ka = 5 hr^{-1} Full scale of 4 hours; these plots should be compared with original simulations on pp. 34-36.



Figure 57. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.



Figure 58. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.



Figure 59. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 5/hr.

Likewise, figures 60-62 were from PBPK modeling under the following conditions:

Bruckner data $Ka = 7.5 \text{ hr}^{-1}$ Full scale of 4 hours; these plots should be compared with original simulations on pp. 34-36.



Figure 60. Simulation of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 7.5/hr.







Figure 62. Simulation of the fat 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration in the Bruckner (unpublished data; personal communication) rat oral gavage study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model with Ka = 7.5/hr.

Our conclusion of PBPK model simulation against Bruckner experimental results is that the data, especially venous blood and liver concentrations, cannot be fitted well whatever the value of Ka is. However, an increase in Ka somewhat improves the description of the concentrations in the fat. When Ka was set to values of 5 or 7.5, the simulations of fat concentrations were more consistent with the experimental data.

IV.3. Overall Conclusions on the Evaluation of the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) and Reitz *et al.* (1988) <u>PBPK Models</u>

Given the fact that both models performed similarly on inhalation data sets, we selected the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model over the Gargas *et al.* (1986a) PBPK model based on its higher versatility for other routes of exposure. However, it is noteworthy that the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model generally overpredicts venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane when the exposure level is at the magnitude of 10^3 ppm or higher. In addition, it has limitations in route-to-route extrapolation to oral dosing.

V. CALCULATION OF INTERNAL DOSES BASED ON PBPK MODELING

The objective of this project is to provide support to the EPA in conducting PBPK modeling for 1,1,1trichloroethane to refine the derivation of reference dose (RfD) and reference concentration (RfC) values for this chemical. This section summarizes the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model (Section V.1) and its applications to the derivation of acute inhalation RfC and acute oral RfD values (Sections V.2 and V.3), and interspecies and route-to-route extrapolation in deriving chronic inhalation RfC and oral RfD values based on laboratory animal data (Section V.4).

V.1. PBPK Model for Internal Dose Calculation

V.1.1. Basics of the Reitz *et al*. Model

The PBPK model structure for our reestablished Reitz *et al.* (1988) model is graphically illustrated in Figure 63.





Some model limitations are as follows: (1) a brain compartment was not included in the model because of lack of experimental kinetic data on the brain and evidence from acute inhalation studies in laboratory animals that the blood concentration reflects well the brain concentration (Warren *et al.*, 1998, 2000); (2) the GI absorption is too complicated a pharmacokinetic phenomenon to be described by one single absorption rate constant (Ka); however, it was outside of the scope of this project to attempt more complicated model structures such as sub-compartmentalization for the GI tract; and (3) even though the decay of volatile organics usually follows a tri-exponential behavior, no attempt was made to split fat into sub-compartments to accommodate such more complicated pharmacokinetic behavior. Because tests of neurobehavioral performance were generally conducted during the exposure phase, refinement of the decay (postexposure) phase was not considered necessary.

V.1.2. Physiological Parameters

Since a thorough compilation (Brown *et al.* 1997) of physiological parameters in rats and humans was published after the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model, it is necessary to assess the plausibility of the physiological parameters used by Reitz *et al.* (1988). A comparison of the values of the volume fractions, blood flow fractions, cardiac output rate constant, and pulmonary ventilation rate used by Reitz *et al.* (1988) and reported by Brown *et al.* (1997) is listed in Table 4. The Reitz *et al.* (1988) parameter values generally agreed with those in Brown *et al.* (1997).

Species	Parameters	Reitz <i>et al.</i> (1988)	Brown et al. (1997)
Rat	Volume fractions		
	Liver (VLC)	0.04	0.0366 ± 0.65
	Fat (VFC)	0.07	$0.035 \times (BW \text{ in grams}) + 0.205$
	Rapidly perfused (VRC)	0.05	0.91 – VLC – VFC – VSC
	Slowly perfused (VSC)	0.75	Muscle 0.4043±0.0717,
			Skin 0.1903±0.0262
	Blood flow fractions		
	Liver (QLC)	0.24	0.174 (13.1-22.1)
	Fat (QFC)	0.05	0.07
	Rapidly perfused (QRC)	0.53	1 – QLC –QFC – QSC
	Slowly perfused (QSC)	0.18	Muscle 0.278,
			Skin 0.058
	Cardiac output rate	15	14.1 with the scaling factor $= 0.75$
	constant (QCC)		
	$(L/hr/kg^{0.74})$		
	Pulmonary ventilation	Constant = 15 with a body	1.89-8.256 per 100 g body weight
	(QP) (L/hr)	weight scaling factor $= 0.74$	
Human	Volume fractions		
	Liver (VLC)	0.031	0.026
	Fat (VFC)	0.231	0.213 in males and 0.327 in
			females
	Rapidly perfused (VRC)	0.037	0.91 - VLC - VFC - VSC
	Slowly perfused (VSC)	0.611	Muscle 0.40,
			Skin 0.0371
	Blood flow fractions		
	Liver (QLC)	0.24	0.227 (0.11-0.342)
	Fat (QFC)	0.09	0.052 (0.037-0.118)
	Rapidly perfused (QRC)	0.49	1 - QLC - QFC - QSC
	Slowly perfused (QSC)	0.18	Muscle 0.191 (0.057-0.422)
			Skin 0.058 (0.033-0.086)
	Cardiac output rate	15	14.1 with the scaling factor $= 0.75$
	constant (QCC)		
	$(L/hr/kg^{0.74})$		
	Pulmonary ventilation	Constant = 15 with a body	Reference man 316.8-685.8,
	(QP) (L/hr)	weight scaling factor $= 0.74$	Reference woman 262.8-506.4

Table 4. Comparison of Physiological Parameters in Reitz et al. (1988) Model to Values Reported by Brown et al. (1997)

V.1.3. Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis is a valuable means for measuring the relative importance of parameters in a model influencing an output of interest. The theory of sensitivity analysis in PBPK modeling has been discussed by Clewell *et al.* (1994). The sensitivity of an output, R, to a parameter, x, is measured by a lognormalized sensitivity coefficient (LSC):

$$LSC = \frac{\frac{\partial R}{R}}{\frac{\partial x}{x}} = \frac{\partial \ln R}{\partial \ln x}.$$

The LSC is generally in the range of -1 to 1. The higher the LSC is, the more sensitive of an output to a parameter. In this report, we analyzed parameter sensitivity in two groups of scenarios: (1) during acute (10 hrs) continuous inhalation exposure, the sensitivity of the venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane to physiological and metabolism parameters and partition coefficients. Two inhalation levels, 150 and 5000 ppm, were applied to explore the effect, if any, of exposure level on the sensitivity; (2) during chronic (6 months) continuous inhalation or infusion exposure, the sensitivity of the concentrations in venous blood and liver to model parameters. The analysis was performed using the forward difference method at the default delta value (0.0001) in acsIXtreme 2.0.1.6 (Xcellon, West Austin, Texas).

V.1.3.1. Acute Inhalation Exposure

Figures 64-67 demonstrate the sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to physiological parameters (Figures 64 and 65), partition coefficients (Figure 66), and metabolism parameters (Figure 67) during continuous inhalation of 150 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane for 10 hrs calculated from the rat PBPK model. The only sensitive parameter was the blood:air partition coefficient (PB). The metabolism parameters, Km and VmaxC, were among the most insensitive ones, implying that metabolism is a minor elimination pathway for 1,1,1-trichloroethane. When the inhalation level was as high as 5000 ppm, the sensitivity of the venous blood concentration to the parameters remained almost unchanged, except the LSCs of Km and $V_{max}C$ reduced to near zero.



Figure 64. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to body weight and volume fractions of liver, fat, and rapidly perfused compartments during continuous inhalation exposure to 150 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane. At one hour, the four curves, from top to bottom, are: VFC and VRC (the two curves overlap), BW, and VLC.



Figure 65. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to blood flow fractions to fat, liver (the top line), and slowly perfused compartments and rate constants of cardiac output and pulmonary ventilation during continuous inhalation exposure to 150 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane. At one hour, the five curves, from top to bottom, are: QP, QSC, QLC, QCC, and QFC.



Figure 66. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to tissue:air partition coefficients during continuous inhalation exposure to 150 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane. The top line represents blood:air partition coefficient. At one hour, the five curves, from top to bottom, are: PB, PL and PR (the two curves overlap), PS, and PF.



Figure 67. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to metabolism parameters, Km (the upper line) and VmaxC (the lower line), during continuous inhalation exposure to 150 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane.

V.1.3.2. Chronic Exposure

Chronic infusion exposure: Figures 68-71 demonstrate the sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1trichloroethane concentration to physiological parameters (Figures 68 and 69), partition coefficients (Figure 70), and metabolism parameters (Figure 71) during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1trichloroethane for 6 months calculated from the human PBPK model. The sensitive parameters included body weight (BW), rate constants of cardiac output (QCC) and pulmonary ventilation (QPC), and blood:air partition coefficient (PB). The sensitivity of liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to the parameters was generally similar to that of venous blood concentration except that (1) the influence of PB became negative (Figure 73), (2) the sensitivity of QCC overran that of QPC (Figure 72), and (3) the blood flow fraction of the liver (QLC) became as sensitive as QCC (Figure 72).

Chronic inhalation exposure: During chronic inhalation in humans, the only sensitive parameter to the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration was PB (LSC \sim 1.0), same as in the scenario of acute inhalation. To the liver concentration, the only sensitive parameter was liver:air partition coefficient (PLA, LSC \sim 1.0).

These results suggested that, during the extrapolation of rat inhalation to human inhalation, PB and PLA would be the only parameters that should be assessed carefully. However, extrapolation from rat inhalation to human infusion requires careful assessment of more parameters such as QCC, QPC, and QLC. Therefore, in the latter extrapolation, higher uncertainty would be expected.



Figure 68. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to body weight (the bottom line) and volume fractions of liver, fat, and rapidly perfused compartments during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.



Figure 69. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to blood flow fractions to fat, liver, and slowly perfused compartments and rate constants of cardiac output (the second line from the bottom) and pulmonary ventilation (the bottom line) during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.



Figure 70. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to tissue:air partition coefficients during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. The top line represents blood:air partition coefficient.



Figure 71. Sensitivity of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to metabolism parameters Km (the upper line) and VmaxC (the lower line) during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.



Figure 72. Sensitivity of liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to blood flow fractions to fat, liver, and slowly perfused compartments and rate constants of cardiac output and pulmonary ventilation during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. The middle line represents pulmonary ventilation rate constant, and the two bottom lines represent the liver blood flow fraction and cardiac output rate constant.



Figure 73. Sensitivity of liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration to tissue:air partition coefficients during chronic continuous infusion of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. The bottom line represents blood:air partition coefficient.

The Reitz *et al.* (1988) model was then extrapolated to a human PBPK model by incorporating the appropriate human parameters into the model. Table 5 below provides a summary for parameters used in simulating all the human studies.

Parameter	Value	Reference	Remark
Body weight (BW, kg)	$Default = 70^{a}$ given values ^b averages ^c	-	^a Assumed value if no BW value revealed in the related papers ^b BW given in the related papers ^c Averages of study subjects
Liver volume fraction (VLC)	0.031	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Fat volume fraction (VFC)	0.231 ^d	^d Reitz et al., 1988	
	measured ^e	^e Wallace et al., 1997	-
Rapidly perfused volume fraction (VRC)	0.037	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Slowly perfused volume fraction (VSC)	0.611	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Alveolar ventilation rate	$15^{\rm f}$	^f Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	^f OP=348 from in Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988
constant (QPC, L/hr/kg)	65.31 ^g	^g Lapare <i>et al.</i> , 1995	^f At rest ^g At exercise
Alveolar ventilation rate (QP, L/hr)	QPC×BW ^{0.74}	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Cardiac output rate constant	15 ^f	^f Reitz et al., 1988	^f QC=348 from in Reitz et al., 1988

Table 5. Parameters Used in the 1,1,1-Trichloroethane PBPK Models for Various Human Exposure Scenarios

Parameter	Value	Reference	Remark
(QCC, L/hr/kg)	31.89 ^g	^g Lapare et al., 1995	^f At rest
			^g At exercise
Cardiac output rate (QC, L/hr)	QCC×BW ^{0.74}	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Liver blood flow fraction	0.24 ^t	^t Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	^t At rest
(QLC)	0.133 ^{g,h}	^g Lapare et al., 1995	^g At exercise
			^{n} (= hepatic arterial blood + venous
			blood from stomach and intestines
	;		in Lapare et al. 1995)
Fat blood flow fraction (QFC)	0.09	Reitz et al., 1988	Assumed the same at rest and at
	a v af	f	exercise
Slowly blood flow fraction	0.18	^a Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	'At rest
(QSC)	0.354 ^{g,j}	^e Lapare <i>et al.</i> , 1995	^g At exercise
			J(= muscle + skin + poorly
	e tef	fp :	perfused in Lapare <i>et al.</i> 1995)
Rapidly blood flow fraction	0.49°	^r Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	*At exercise
(QRC)	0.4238,4		=(=1-QLC-QFC-QSC)
Partition coefficient	0.50	D 4 1 1000	
Blood:Air (PB)	2.53	Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	-
Liver:Blood (PL)	3.4	Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	-
Fat:Blood (PF)	103.95	Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	-
Slowly:Blood (PS)	1.25	Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	-
Rapidly:Blood (PR)	3.4	Reitz <i>et al.</i> , 1988	-
Saturable Metabolism			
Capacity constant (VmaxC,	0.419	Reitz et al., 1988	-
mg/hr/kg)			
Capacity (Vmax, mg/hr)	VmaxC×BW ^{0.7}	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Affinity (Km, mg/L)	5.75	Reitz et al., 1988	-
Gastrointestinal absorption rate	1.25	Reitz et al., 1988	Use the value from rats
constant (Ka, hr ⁻)			

V.2. Analysis of Human Intentional Dosing Data to Support Derivation of an Acute Inhalation <u>RfC</u>

V.2.1. Human Studies and PBPK Model Simulations

Relevant human studies of 1,1,1-trichloroethane are summarized in Appendix II. The Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model was used to simulate measured values (concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in venous blood or exhaled air) from five human intentional dosing studies. PBPK modeling results are presented below for four human studies; model simulation results of the Mackay *et al.* (1987) human study are presented earlier in Section IV.2.3. The parameters for simulations of all five human studies are presented in Table 3 in the previous section (Section V.1.).

<u>Savolainen *et al.* (1981, 1982a) studies:</u> These two papers were from the same study with the latter (Savolainen *et al.*, 1982a) as an abbreviated presentation of the former (Savolainen *et al.*, 1981). Nine health male student volunteers (20–25 years old, body weight 57–82 kg) were exposed to 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a 15 m³ dynamic chamber at the concentrations of 200 and 400 ppm (8.2 and 16.4 μ mol/L). The study was conducted according to the ethical standards adopted under the Declaration of Helsinki. The exposure was 4 hours per day, once a week, with a 6-day interval between succeeding exposures over 6 consecutive weeks. Venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane were determined before and during each exposure; psychophysiological indices were measured before,

during, and after each exposure. The psychophysiological indices included body sway, simple reaction time and tapping speed of the dominant hand, critical flicker fusion threshold, gaze deviation nystagmus, and subjective feelings and symptoms. The overall results suggest that the study did not reveal any marked impairment by short-term exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane on psychophysiological functions. The low concentration exposure slightly shortened the cumulative reaction time; whereas, in the high concentration case, the time was initially slightly shortened (1 hour after exposure started) and then prolonged (3 hours after exposure started). The reaction time can be digitized from Figure 1 of the original paper. By inputting the proper body weight (mean 69.5 kg), the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model could predict the venous blood concentration well (Figure 23).

In another Savolainen *et al.* paper (1982b), the same volunteers had the same exposure patterns and the ratio of body sway with the eyes closed to the sway with the eyes open was reported.

Laine et al. (1996) study: Nine male student volunteers (21–24 years old, 67–78 kg) were involved. The study was conducted according to the ethical standards adopted under the Declaration of Helsinki. Subjects were exposed to clean air and 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a 15 m³ dynamic chamber on 3 separate days. The exposures were split into a morning and an afternoon session, lasting 3 hours and 40 minutes, respectively, with 40 min of break in between. The subjects always exercised at 100 watt for 10 minutes at the beginning of both sessions. The two 1,1,1-trichloroethane exposure scenarios were (1) constant concentration of 200 ppm, and (2) a baseline concentration of 135 ppm with a transient peak concentration of 400 ppm for 20 minutes each at the beginning of the morning and afternoon sessions. Physiological or psychophysiological indices measured included EEG, visual evoked potentials, body sway, venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane, and symptom questionnaire. Overall, no deleterious effects of exposure were noted. In our PBPK modeling, the cardiac output and ventilation rate constants during exercises were from Lapare et al. (1995). The simulated model results vs. experimental venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane following exposure with constant (lower line and circles) and fluctuated concentrations (higher line and triangles) are presented in Figure 74. There was exercise in both exposure scenarios that lasted from 0-0.167 hours and 3.667-3.834 hours. The model underestimated the venous blood concentrations (Figure 74).



Figure 74. Simulation of the venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Laine *et al.* (1996) human study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.

<u>Muttray *et al.* (2000) study:</u> Twelve male student subjects (mean age 27.0 ± 1.9 years) were exposed for 4 hours to 20 and 200 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane in an exposure chamber using a cross-over design. A one week interval was imposed between two sessions. EEGs were recorded before and at the end of exposure. A questionnaire of the Swedish Performance Evaluation System was administered before, during, and after exposure. This study was conducted according to the ethical standards adopted under the Declaration of Helsinki (1989 Hong Kong version). The overall conclusion was that changes in EEG and the increased score for tiredness indicated a slight sedative effect of 200 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane. Only one data point was provided for venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane after 3.7 hours of exposure at 200 ppm; blood concentration was below detection limit at 3.7 hours under 20 ppm exposure conditions. As shown in Figure 75, the model simulation is lower than the data.



Figure 75. Simulation of the venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Muttray *et al.* (2000) human study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.

Gamberale and Hultengren (1973) study: Twelve healthy men, 20–30 years old, were exposed to 239, 338, 451, and 566 ppm (corresponding to the original target concentrations of 250, 350, 450, and 550 ppm) 1,1,1-trichloroethane sequentially in four 30-minute periods. The increase in concentrations from 239 to 338 ppm and from 451 to 566 ppm was performed without interruption in exposure. There was a 5-minute break between the 338 and 451 ppm exposures. Alveolar air concentrations of 1,1,1trichloroethane were measured; it was reported that alveolar air concentration correlated well with arterial blood concentration. Psychophysiological functions including reaction time, perceptual speed, and manual dexterity were studied. The published study does not provide a statement describing the protocol for ethical conduct followed by the study investigators; however, the study was conducted by the Swedish National Board of Occupational Safety and Health at exposure concentrations below, or only briefly (30 minutes) above the occupational limit for repeated exposure (threshold limit value, TLV, of 350 ppm), and appears to have been conducted consistent with the ethical standards prevailing at the time of the study. These psychophysiological functions were all impaired during exposure to 338 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane or higher. As shown in Figure 76, our PBPK model prediction was much higher than the experimental data. Proper modifications in the blood:air partition coefficient, cardiac output rate constant, and alveolar ventilation rate constant improved the simulation; however, to simulate the data well required such a large change in each of those parameters that it became biologically implausible.



Figure 76. Simulation of the concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the expired air in the Gamberale and Hultengren (1973) human study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model.

<u>Salvini et al. (1971) study:</u> In one additional human study by Salvini et al. (1971), six male students (20–23 years old) were exposed to a control atmosphere and 450 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane (average value with a range of 400–500 ppm) in a 48 m³ chamber on different days. The exposure pattern was 4 hours in the morning (8:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.) and 4 hours in the afternoon (2–6 p.m.) with 1.5 hours in between. Salvini et al. did not provide a statement describing their protocol for ethical conduct; however, the study was conducted by the Institute of Preventive Medicine for Workers and Applied Psychology at the University of Pavia, Italy, using a single exposure at or just above the TLV, and appears to have been conducted consistent with the ethical standards prevailing at the time of the study. Psychophysiological functions were measured; however, no pharmacokinetic data except a figure containing published data from other investigators was provided in the paper. We were unable to do any PBPK modeling with this study.

<u>Conclusions Regarding Simulations of Acute Human Pharmacokinetic Data</u>: The Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model simulated well some, but not all, data sets from human intentional dosing studies. Because internal doses of 1,1,1-trichloroethane could not be reliably modeled in all instances, this PBPK analysis does not appear to support a comparison of human intentional dosing studies on an internal dose basis.

V.2.2. Calculating Internal Dose Using PBPK Modeling and Mackay et al. (1987) Data

The Mackay *et al.* (1987) study was selected by EPA as the principal study for derivation of acute RfC values. The study provides evidence of neurobehavioral effects in humans at a relatively low exposure concentration. Further, changes in neurobehavioral test scores were related both to exposure concentration and duration. In addition, the study provides pharmacokinetic data collected at time

points concurrent with tests of neurobehavioral performance. Finally, our human PBPK model simulations were consistent with the Mackay *et al.* experimental data.

Consideration was given to whether the area under the concentration vs. time curve (AUC) or the peak blood concentration (Cmax) constitutes the better internal dose metric in the case of the Mackay *et al.* (1987) study. Four blood samplings at 20, 60, 120, and 180 minutes were carried out and neurobehavioral tests were conducted on the human subjects immediately after each blood sampling (Mackay *et al.*, 1987). Strictly speaking, there is only one Cmax in any given concentration vs. time pharmacokinetic curve unless for some reason there are multiple, but equal, peaks. As shown in Figure 1 of the Mackay *et al.* (1987) study, the Cmax is at or near the end of the exposure period around 180 minutes. Since changes in psychomotor performance scores were observed as early as 20 minutes following exposure, it is more appropriate to use the concentration in the blood at time t (Ct), instead of Cmax, as a possible internal dose metric.

Additional support for the use of Ct as the appropriate dose metric is as follows:

- 1. Several laboratory animals studies of 1,1,1-trichloroethane have shown a correlation between blood and brain 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations and certain neurological deficits. Warren *et al.* (1998, 2000) found that blood and brain concentrations (expressed either as Cmax or AUC) were strongly correlated with operant performance in the rat receiving acute inhalation exposures to 1,1,1-trichloroethane for up to 100 minutes and with locomotor activity in the mouse at acute inhalation exposures up to 30 minutes in duration. In both studies, the investigators noted that Cmax and AUC were both equally suitable for predicting 1,1,1-trichloroethane-induced response rate changes.
- 2. Studies of trichloroethylene (TCE) have shown that acute neurological deficits in rats (as measured by changes in performance of a behavioral signal detection task or changes in visual evoked potentials) are related to the momentary concentrations of TCE in blood or brain at the time of the neurobehavioral assessment and not to the total amount of TCE exposure expressed as AUC. Preliminary evidence suggests a similar relationship exists for toluene (Boyes *et al.*, 2003, 2005, Bushnell *et al.*, 2005).
- 3. There is strong correlation between blood and brain concentrations, and, therefore, blood concentrations are an appropriate measure for CNS effects and a brain compartment is not needed for the PBPK model (see Section V.1).
- 4. Since Mackay *et al.* (1987) had precise measurements of blood concentrations at the time of neurobehavioral testing, Ct, as a form of internal dose metric, was already available (see Mackay.cmd file in Appendix III for values of blood concentrations at various time points derived from digiMatic). Thus, there was no need to perform PBPK model simulation to derive those values.

Mackay *et al.* (1987) discussed in their paper certain discrepancies between absence and presence of neurobehavioral effects in some of the earlier studies; they suggested that neurobehavioral effects from 1,1,1-trichloroethane may not necessarily correlate with the blood levels at the time of neurobehavioral testing. Accordingly, we believed that calculation of AUCs or time-weighted averages of 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations in the blood at different time periods, in addition to Ct, would prove informative.

Mackav et al. (1987) identified the lower (950 mg/m³ or 175 ppm) of two exposure concentrations as the lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL). There was no no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) in this study. A test battery was used to assess neurobehavioral performance before subjects entered the test chamber and at four time periods during the exposure. Changes in test performance were observed at an exposure concentration of 950 mg/m³ as early as 20 minutes. Based on evidence from human intentional dose studies as a whole, however, EPA concluded that biologically significant changes could more reasonably be associated with an exposure to 950 mg/m³ for 60 minutes. As shown in Appendix II, simple and choice reaction times were assessed by Mackay et al. (1987), Savolainen et al. (1981, 1982a,b), and Gamberale and Hultengren (1973). After 4 hours of continuous exposure to a concentration of 400 ppm, Savolainen et al. (1981, 1982a,b) found no significant changes in simple reaction time in exposed volunteers. Gamberale and Hultengren (1973) reported no significant changes in tests of simple and choice reaction time following 30 minutes of exposure to 250 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane but did see changes after 1 hour to a time-weighted average concentration of 300 ppm (250 ppm for 30 minutes followed by 350 ppm for 30 minutes). The Salvolainen et al. (1981, 1982a,b) and Gamberale and Hultengren (1973) studies do not confirm a finding of neurobehavioral effects following 20 minutes of exposure; however, the Gamberale and Hultengren (1973) findings are generally supportive of changes in neurobehavioral performance after one hour of exposure.

Using the extrapolated human PBPK model based on the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model, we first simulated the venous blood concentration under the exposure condition of 950 mg/m³ (175 ppm) for up to 500 hours to illustrate the approximate time when steady state is reached (Figure 77). As shown in the two plots (the first in linear timescale and the next in log timescale) in Figure 77 and Table 6, the steady state venous blood concentration appears to be reached at around 168 hours or soon thereafter.





Figure 77. Simulations of the venous blood concentration of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in the Mackay *et al.* (1987) human study by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model up to 1000 hrs. The first plot is in a linear scale; the x-axis (time) in the second plot is in a log scale.

Time (hr)	CV (µM)	CV/CV* (%) (CV*=17.92)
1	10.63	59
4	13.30	74
8	13.76	77
24	14.67	82
48	15.66	87
96	16.83	94
168	17.56	98
336	17.90	99.9
500	17.92	100

Table 6. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane Concentration in Venous Blood at Various Time Points

We then used this human PBPK model to calculate the Internal Doses (CV and AUC) at 1 hour. In line with EPA's conclusion above that biologically significant changes occur when humans are exposed to 1,1,1-trichloroethane at 950 mg/m³ for 1 hour, we therefore used the internal dose of CV or AUC at 1 hour as a basis for further calculating the exposure concentrations for 4, 8, and 24 hours to reach such target internal doses as shown in Table 7.
Exposure duration (hr)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane exposure concentration $(mg/m^3 \text{ or ppm})$ based on	
	CV^{a}	AUC ^b
1	950 mg/m ³ (or 175 ppm)	950 mg/m ³ (or 175 ppm)
4	715.28 mg/m ³ (or 131 ppm)	174.7 mg/m ³ (or 32 ppm)
8	693.4 mg/m ³ (or 127 ppm)	76.4 mg/m ³ (or 14 ppm)
24	649.75 mg/m ³ (or 119 ppm)	24 mg/m ³ (or 4.4 ppm)

Table 7. Predicted Exposure Concentration at Different Exposure Durations for Target Internal Doses

^aTarget internal dose CV = 1.33 mg/L (or 9.97 μ M). ^bTarget internal dose AUCCV = 1.09 mg/L × hr.

V.2.3. Comparison of Internal Doses and Exposure Concentrations

The human model was run at different internal doses in order to describe the relationship between the human internal dose-metric and human exposure concentration. If the relationship is linear, it was expected that log spacing of modeled exposures would be adequate because they would yield a straight line; otherwise, closer spacing would be needed. Because 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolism is minimal, it was expected that this relationship would be linear. The results of this analysis are presented below.



Figure 78. Relationship between the venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the time (hr) in a log scale. The predictions were obtained at exposure levels of 800-5,000 ppm.



Figure 79. Relationship between the venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the time (hr) in a log scale. The predictions were obtained at exposure levels of 10-500 ppm.

Figures 78 and 79 provide PBPK model predicted venous blood concentrations under continuous inhalation with respect to time (*i.e.*, Ct) for a wide range of inhalation exposure concentrations. In each graph the lines represent, from top to bottom, the highest concentration to the lowest concentration. The four symbols associated with the lines are PBPK model predicted Ct at four time points under a given inhalation concentration. The four time points are 1, 3, 24, and 336 hours, which cover the time frame of rapid rising phase to steady state in Ct. As shown above, the predicted Ct is linear with time on a log scale within the range of time points (*i.e.*, 1 to 336 hours) studied. In the above plots, the log scale for time may have obscured the tendency for showing steady state plateau, particularly at the highest concentration level. It is anticipated that, if the simulation had gone on for longer time at the highest concentration, the steady state plateau would have been apparent.

Ct (*i.e.*, internal dose metrics) against exposure concentrations were then plotted to illustrate the relationship between the internal and external doses. As shown in Figures 80 through 83, a linear relationship between "internal dose" and inhalation "exposure concentration" exists for all four time points.





Figure 80. Relationship between the 1-hr venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the hypothetical exposure levels of 0-5,000 ppm.



Human venous blood concentration vs inhalation concentration at 3 hr

Figure 81. Relationship between the 3-hr venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the hypothetical exposure levels of 0-5,000 ppm.





Figure 82. Relationship between the 24-hr venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the hypothetical exposure levels of 0-5,000 ppm.





Figure 83. Relationship between the 336-hr venous blood concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloroethane predicted by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model and the hypothetical exposure levels of 0-5,000 ppm.

V.3. Application of PBPK Modeling to Explore Route-to-Route Extrapolation for Acute Exposure

Consideration was given to whether or not extrapolation of findings from human intentional dosing studies involving acute inhalation exposures could be extrapolated to the oral exposure route. As noted previously (Sections III.3 and IV.2.7), the Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model did not simulate very well oral gavage results generated by their own laboratory nor the oral gavage data of Bruckner (personal communication). Further, a human value for the GI absorption rate constant (Ka) is not available. Therefore, it would appear that use of a PBPK model to extrapolate from the acute inhalation route to the acute oral route is not supported.

V.4. Application of PBPK Modeling to Support Derivation of Chronic Reference Values

V.4.1. Internal Dose Calculation of Quast et al. (1988) Study Using PBPK Modeling

The Quast *et al.* (1988) study was selected by EPA as a candidate principal study for derivation of a chronic inhalation RfC. Quast *et al.* exposed male and female Fischer 344 rats to 0, 150, 500 or 1500 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 2 years. Additional animals were designated for interim sacrifice at 6, 12, and 18 months of exposure. Slight histopathological changes of the liver were observed in male and female high-dose (1500 ppm or 8190 mg/m³) rats at 6, 12, and 18 months of exposure; no differences from the controls were observed at 2 years because of confounding geriatric changes. There was no increase in incidence or severity of the hepatic changes after 6 months.

The Reitz *et al.* (1988) PBPK model was used to estimate the internal dose at the exposure concentration equivalent to the mid-dose group (*i.e.*, 2730 mg/m³, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week); this is the level in the Quast *et al.* (1988) study, where no hepatic changes were seen in any of the time periods. Since histopathologic changes were seen as early as 6 months, we provide calculations for 6 months of exposure (365 days/2 = 182.5 days; or 4380 hours). Because chronic exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane may result in neurotoxicity and/or hepatic lesions, we provide calculations based on both blood concentration and liver concentration as internal doses.

Given below are several plots (Figures 84-88) from our simulations under the condition of inhalation exposure at 875 ppm, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 1 year.



Figure 84. Simulation of the liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model under the condition of inhalation exposure at 875 ppm, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 1 year. Note that only the first 200 hrs is shown for a satisfactory resolution.



Figure 85. Simulation of the time-weighted average liver 1,1,1-trichloroethane concentration by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model under the condition of inhalation exposure at 875 ppm, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 1 year.



Figure 86. Simulation of the body weight-standardized amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model under the condition of inhalation exposure at 875 ppm, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 1 year.



Figure 87. Simulation of the time-weighted average body weight-standardized amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) model under the condition of inhalation exposure at 875 ppm, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 1 year.





Using Blood Concentrations as Internal Doses

The CSL and CMD files (ReitzRatIDs.CSL, ReitzRatIDs.CMD, ReitzHumanRfC.CSL, ReitzHumanRfC.CMD) for the following simulation/calculation are in Appendix III. Blood internal doses correspond to the exposure level of 2730 mg/m³ (500 ppm) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week.

Male Fischer 344 rats:

At t = 4380 hours (6 months), AUC-Venous blood = $12,800.2 \text{ mg} \times \text{hr/L}$ TWA AUC-Venous blood = 70.14 mg/L-day

Female Fischer 344 rats (calculated separately because of differences in body weights): At t = 4380 hours (6 months), AUC-Venous blood = 12,757.3 mg × hr/L TWA AUC-Venous blood = 69.9 mg/L-day

Implications: Sex does not affect the TWA AUC-venous blood concentration, and hence the internal dose for male rat is used in subsequent calculations; the TWA AUC is stabilized at 6 months, and further exposure does not change its value.

Using Liver Concentrations as Internal Doses

Liver internal doses correspond to the exposure level of 2730 mg/m^3 (500 ppm) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week.

Male Fischer 344 rats:

At t = 4380 hours (6 months), AUC-Liver = 19,002.5 mg × hr/L TWA AUC-Liver = 104.12 mg/L-day

Female Fischer 344 rats (calculate separately because of differences in body weights): At t = 4380 hours (6 months), AUC- Liver = 18,938.5 mg × hr/L TWA AUC-Liver = 103.77 mg/L-day

Implications: Sex does not affect the TWA AUC-liver concentration, and hence the internal dose for male rat is used in subsequent calculations; the TWA is stabilized at 6 month, and further exposure does not change its value.

V.4.2. Interspecies Extrapolation for Derivation of Human Equivalent Concentrations for Chronic Inhalation Exposures

The Reitz *et al.* (1988) model was used to calculate human inhalation exposure concentrations (as a continuous exposure) corresponding to an exposure concentration in the rat of 2730 mg/m³, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week, as well as a range of concentrations above and below 2730 mg/m³. Tables 8 and 9 provide the human equivalent concentrations for chronic inhalation exposures.

Exposure concentration (mg/m ³)	Predicted AUC – venous blood in the rat ^a (mg × hr/L)	Predicted TWA AUC – venous blood in the rat ^a (mg/L-day)	UF	Calculated human exposure concentration (ppm) ^c	Calculated human exposure concentration (mg/m ³) ^c
27.3	121.6	0.7		2.15	11.74
273	1,264.4	6.9		21.2	115.75
2730	12,799.9	70.1		214	1,174
2730	12,799.9	70.1	30 ^b	7.18	39.2
27,300	129,333	708.7		2,152	11,744.7
273,000	1,300,900	7128.4		21,600	117,939

Table 8. Relationship Between Exposure Concentration and Internal Dose in Rat Blood

^aAt t = 4380 hours (6 months); parameters for male Fischer 344 rat used (volume fraction of fat remaining constant during the calculation). We found that incorporation of the body weight-dependent fat volume fraction (VFC) change does not significantly affect the results and thus are not reported here. This comment also applies to Tables 9-11.

^bAUC divided by 30 before calculating corresponding human exposure concentration.

^cCalculated based on TWA AUCs-venous blood in humans equivalent to the respective rat internal doses (TWA AUCs in third column) under inhalation exposure conditions up to 4380 hours.

Exposure concentration (mg/m ³)	Predicted AUC – liver in the rat ^a (mg × hr/L)	Predicted TWA AUC – liver in the rat ^a (mg/L-day)	UF	Calculated human exposure concentration (ppm) ^c	Calculated human exposure concentration (mg/m ³) ^c
27.3	187.3	1.03		0.94	5.1
273	1862.9	10.2		9.3	50.8
2730	19,002	104.1		95	518.7
2730	19,002	104.1	30 ^b	3.17	17.3
27,300	192,874	1,056.8		948	5,176
273,000	1,942,100	10,641.7		9,480	51,762

Table 9. Relationshi	o Between Ex	posure Concentrati	on and Internal	Dose in Rat Liver
rubic // iterationshi		posure concentration	on and morna	

^aAt t = 4380 hours (6 months); parameters for male Fischer 344 rat used (volume fraction of fat remaining constant during the calculation).

^bAUC divided by 30 before calculating corresponding human exposure concentration. ^cCalculated based on TWA AUCs-liver in humans equivalent to the respective rat internal doses (TWA AUCs in third column) under inhalation exposure conditions up to 4380 hours.

V.4.3. Route-to-Route Extrapolation for Derivation of Human Equivalent Doses for Chronic Oral Exposures

V.4.3.1. PBPK Model Simulation of Human Internal Dose Under Different Exposure Scenarios

Consideration was given to whether or not chronic inhalation rat data could be extrapolated to the oral route. A GI absorption rate constant (Ka) is available for the rat but not the human. The following analyses were performed to help evaluate whether route-to-route extrapolation is appropriate: (1) run the human model as a continuous GI tract infusion and (2) run the human model as six equally divided bolus doses within a 24-hour period. In the case of constant infusion, continuous oral infusion was modeled under two different scenarios for comparison: (1) 24 hours/day, 7 days/week and (2) 8 hours/day, 7 days/week. An assumption of 100% absorption was made in all these simulations.

The rationale behind the above suggested PBPK modeling warrants some discussion. Since intake of environmental pollutants via the oral route is likely to be associated with food, water, or soil (*e.g.*, children playing on the ground and ingesting soil unintentionally), the uptake of the chemical of interest is generally episodic and at irregular intervals. It is difficult to do PBPK modeling with such irregularity. Thus, one commonly accepted way is to consider constant infusion directly into the liver from the GI tract as a result of such oral intake; the assumption here is that the absorption is rapid for the constantly available small amount of chemicals in the GI tract. The other commonly accepted way is to divide the total estimated intake by a chosen number (*e.g.*, 4, 6, 12, 24) and consider that number of episodic but equal oral bolus doses happened during the day or whatever set period of time. Discussions on this subject in relation to PBPK modeling can be found in the literature (see for instance Reitz *et al.*, 1987, 1988; NRC, 1989).

Modeling of constant infusion and six bolus doses under the scenarios described above should lead to steady state or pseudo-steady state under repeated exposure conditions. If the two approaches (*i.e.*, constant infusion vs. six bolus doses) produced different outcomes, the conclusion could reasonably be reached that the chronic oral PBPK model is too uncertain to perform route-to-route extrapolation. Another important consideration is related to the relatively poor simulation results of acute oral dosing using both the Reitz *et al.* (1988) data (Figure 4) and Bruckner (personal communication) data (Section

IV.2.7). Given the relatively poor model simulation results for acute oral dosing, there was some concern that the estimation of the absorption rate constant, Ka, would not be accurate. If, however, it could be demonstrated that steady state is achieved rapidly with both simulation approaches proposed above, the precise value of the Ka does not matter.

The simulations of venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane in humans following continuous oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.01, 0.1, 1, 5, 25, and 100 mg/kg/hour, 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model are shown in Figure 89 in a semi-log scale and in Figure 90 in a log-log scale.



Figure 89. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following continuous oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.01, 0.1, 1, 5, 25, and 100 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top), 24 hours/day, 7 days/week by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model.



Figure 90. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following continuous oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.01, 0.1, 1, 5, 25, and 100 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top), 24 hours/day, 7 days/week by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model. Please note that both axes are in log scales.

Figures 91 and 92 show human intermittent oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.01, 0.1, 1, 5, 25, 100 mg/kg/hour, 8 hours/day, 7 days/week.



Figure 91. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following intermittent oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.01, 0.1, 1, 5, 25, and 100 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top), 8 hours/day, 7 days/week, by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model.



Figure 92. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following intermittent oral/liver infusion at the rate of 0.1, 5, 25 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top), 8 hours/day, 7 days/week, by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model. Please note that both axes are in log scales.

Figures 93 and 94 show human intermittent oral bolus at the rate of 0.04, 4, and 400 mg/kg/hour every 4 hours.



Figure 93. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following human intermittent oral bolus at the rate of 0.04, 4, and 400 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top) every 4 hours by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model.



Figure 94. Simulations of the venous blood 1,1,1-trichloroethane following human intermittent oral bolus at the rate of 0.04, 4, and 400 mg/kg/hour (from the bottom to the top) every 4 hours by the Reitz *et al.* (1988) human model. Only the first 250 hours are plotted for a satisfactory resolution.

The above exercise demonstrates that steady state is reached under all exposure scenarios in a relatively short period of time. Thus, in a repeated oral dosing situation, particularly for a relatively long exposure time, it is reasonable to consider dose to be independent of the precise value of the absorption rate constant, Ka.

V.4.3.2. Model Prediction of Human Equivalent Doses

The Reitz *et al.* (1988) model was used to calculate human chronic oral doses corresponding to the internal doses under an exposure concentration in the rat of 2730 mg/m³, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week, as well as a range of concentrations above and below 2730 mg/m³. Tables 10 and 11 provide the human equivalent doses for chronic oral dose administration (The codes HumanOral.CSL and HumanOral.CMD are attached in Appendix III).

Rat exposure concentration (mg/m ³)	Predicted AUC – venous blood in the rat ^a (mg × hr/L)	Predicted TWA AUC – venous blood in the rat ^a (mg/L-day)	UF	Calculated human oral dose (mg/kg-day) ^c
27.3	121.6	0.7		72
273	1,264.4	6.9		698.4
2730	12,799.9	70.1		7,025.5
2730	12,799.9	70.1	30 ^b	237.1
27,300	129,333	708.7		70,224
273,000	1,300,900	7128.4		704,400

Table 10. Relationship Between External Exposure and Internal Dose in Blood

^aAt t = 4380 hours (6 months); parameters for male Fischer 344 rat used (volume fraction of fat remaining constant during the calculation).

^bAUC of rats divided by 30 before calculating corresponding human oral dose.

^cCalculated based on TWA AUCs-venous blood in humans equivalent to the rat internal doses (TWA AUCs in third column) under continuous infusion conditions up to 4380 hours.

Table 11. Relationship Bet	tween External Exposure a	nd Internal Dose in Liver
----------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Rat exposure concentration (mg/m ³)	Predicted AUC – liver in the rat ^a (mg × hr/L)	Predicted TWA AUC – liver in the rat ^a (mg/L-day)	UF	Calculated human oral dose (mg/kg-day) ^c
27.3	187.3	1.03		16.2
273	1862.9	10.2		160.8
2730	19,002	104.1		1,627.2
2730	19,002	104.1	30 ^b	54.48
27,300	192,874	1,056.8		16,296
273,000	1,942,100	10,641.7		163,008

^aAt t = 4380 hours (6 months); parameters for male Fischer 344 rat used (volume fraction of fat remaining constant during the calculation).

^bAUC divided by 30 before calculating corresponding human oral dose.

^cCalculated based on TWA AUCs-liver in humans equivalent to the respective rat internal doses (TWA AUCs in third column) under continuous infusion conditions up to 4380 hours.

VI. OVERALL CONCLUSIONS

In support of the health assessment of 1,1,1-trichloroethane by the EPA IRIS Program we carried out a project aimed at incorporating PBPK modeling into the health assessment process. Fourteen published PBPK models were considered for reconstruction and nine were reconstructed based on published information in the literature. In one case, the model code was provided in SimuSolv by Dr. Richard Reitz and in another case the original code of Gargas et al. model was provided by Dr. Lisa Sweeney. All PBPK models were written in ACSL code, and simulations were carried out using this software. The digiMatic software was used to capture experimental data from graphic representations in published papers. Of the nine reconstructed models, two were selected for further evaluation based on a number of criteria (e.g., quality of the study, the number of routes of exposure in the model, extent and quality of experimental data, similarity with other available models). This final evaluation was performed by comparing simulation results against the same eleven data sets (seven from laboratory animals and four from human studies). Based on the versatility of inter-route and interspecies extrapolations and the consistency of model simulation as compared to the eleven data sets, the Reitz et al. (1988) model was selected to be the final model for supporting the health assessment of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. Although this reestablished PBPK model is not able to simulate all the data sets in the literature, it is versatile and useful in that it can be used for interspecies-, route-to-route, and inter-dose extrapolations for most exposure scenarios. The two general limitations of this model are its limitation in simulating triexponential decay kinetics of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and its limitation in simulating acute oral dosing data for 1,1,1-trichloroethane. It was outside the scope of this project, however, to address these limitations through model refinement. Using this PBPK model, simulations were carried out based on the experimental conditions of a large number of human studies and a chronic toxicity study in rats. Internal dose metrics for both humans and rats were derived from PBPK model simulation based on the exposure scenarios associated with the specific studies selected. The use of PBPK modeling permits the movement away from default extrapolation (uncertainty) factors in the health assessment for 1,1,1trichloroethane.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following individuals, in their respective organizations, contributed to this report: Dr. James E. Dennison, Mr. Manupat Lohitnavy, Ms. Ornrat Lohitnavy, Ms. Elizabeth Perrigo-Eickman, and Mr. Yasong Lu of Colorado State University; Drs. Hugh Barton, Hisham El-Masri, John Lipscomb, and Susan Rieth of EPA; and Dr. James V. Bruckner of the University of Georgia. The hard work and devotion of Mr. Yasong Lu, over many weekend and evening hours, is particularly acknowledged. Dr. Richard Reitz, retired from the Dow Chemical Company, kindly provided the original model code and data for 1,1,1-trichloroethane PBPK modeling and Dr. Lisa Sweeney provided the original model code of the Gargas *et al.* PBPK model for 1,1,1-trichloroethane.

REFERENCES

- Bogen, K. T., and Hall, L. C. (1989). Pharmacokinetics for regulatory risk analysis: the case of 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform). *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* **10**, 26-50.
- Boyes, W. K., Bercegeay, M., Ali, J. S., Krantz, T., McGee, J., Evans, M., Raymer, J. H., Bushnell, P. J., and Simmons, J. E. (2003). Dose-based duration adjustments for the effects of inhaled trichloroethylene on rat visual function. *Toxicol Sci* 76, 121-130.
- Boyes, W. K., Evans, M. V., Eklund, C., Janssen, P., and Simmons, J. E. (2005). Duration adjustment of acute exposure guideline level values for trichloroethylene using a physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model. *Risk Anal* **25**, 677-686.
- Brown, R. P., Delp, M. D., Lindstedt, S. L., Rhomberg, L. R., and Beliles, R. P. (1997). Physiological parameter values for physiologically based pharmacokinetic models. *Toxicol Ind Health* **13**, 407-484.
- Bushnell, P. J., Shafer, T. J., Bale, A. S., Boyes, W. K., Simmons, J. E., Eklund, C., and Jackson, T. L. (2005). Developing an exposure-dose-response model for the acute neurotoxicity of organic solvents: overview and progress on in vitro models and dosimetry. *Environ Tox Pharmacol* 19, 607-614.
- Caperos, J. R., Droz, P. O., Hake, C. L., Humbert, B. E., and Jacot-Guillarmod, A. (1982). 1,1,1-Trichloroethane exposure, biologic monitoring by breath and urine analyses. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* **49**, 293-303.
- Clewell, H. J., 3rd, Lee, T. S., and Carpenter, R. L. (1994). Sensitivity of physiologically based pharmacokinetic models to variation in model parameters: methylene chloride. *Risk Anal* 14, 521-31.
- Dallas, C. E., Ramanathan, R., Muralidhara, S., Gallo, J. M., and Bruckner, J. V. (1989). The uptake and elimination of 1,1,1-trichloroethane during and following inhalation exposures in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **98**, 385-397.
- DeJongh, J., Verhaar, H. J., and Hermens, J. L. (1998). Role of kinetics in acute lethality of nonreactive volatile organic compounds (VOCs). *Toxicol Sci* **45**, 26-32.
- Dobrev, I. D., Andersen, M. E., and Yang, R. S. (2001). Assessing interaction thresholds for trichloroethylene in combination with tetrachloroethylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane using gas uptake studies and PBPK modeling. *Arch Toxicol* **75**, 134-144.
- Dobrev, I. D., Andersen, M. E., and Yang, R. S. (2002). In silico toxicology: simulating interaction thresholds for human exposure to mixtures of trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane. *Environ Health Perspect* **110**, 1031-1039.
- Droz, P. O., and Fernandez, J. G. (1977). Solubility of organic solvents. I. Gas chromatographic determination of liver oil-gas partition coefficients. *Helv Chim Acta* **60**, 454-458.

- Fernandez, J. G., Droz, P. O., Humbert, B. E., and Caperos, J. R. (1977). Trichloroethylene exposure. Simulation of uptake, excretion, and metabolism using a mathematical model. *Br J Ind Med* **34**, 43-55.
- Fiserova-Bergerova, V., and Diaz, M. L. (1986). Determination and prediction of tissue-gas partition coefficients. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* **58**, 75-87.
- Gamberale, F., and Hultengren, M. (1973). Methylchloroform exposure. II. Psychophysiological functions. *Work Environ Health* **10**, 82-92.
- Gargas, M. L., Andersen, M. E., and Clewell, H. J., 3rd (1986a). A physiologically based simulation approach for determining metabolic constants from gas uptake data. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **86**, 341-352.
- Gargas, M. L., Clewell, H. J., 3rd, and Andersen, M. E. (1986b). Metabolism of inhaled dihalomethanes in vivo: differentiation of kinetic constants for two independent pathways. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 82, 211-223.
- Gargas, M. L., Burgess, R. J., Voisard, D. E., Cason, G. H., and Andersen, M. E. (1989). Partition coefficients of low-molecular-weight volatile chemicals in various liquids and tissues. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **98**, 87-99.
- Gargas, M. L., Clewell, H. J., 3rd, and Andersen, M. E. (1990). Gas uptake inhalation techniques and the rates of metabolism of chloromethanes, chloroethanes, and chloroethylenes in the rat. *Inhal Toxicol* **2**, 295-319.
- Gerlowski, L. E., and Jain, R. K. (1983). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling: principles and applications. *J Pharm Sci* **72**, 1103-1127.
- Humbert, B. E., and Fernandez, J. G. (1977). Exposition au 1,1,1-trichloroethane. Contribution a l'Etude de l'Absorption, de l'Excretion et du Metabolisme sur des Sujets Humains. Arch Prof Med Trav Secur Soc 38, 415-425.
- Jepson, G. W., and McDougal, J. N. (1997). Physiologically based modeling of nonsteady state dermal absorption of halogenated methanes from an aqueous solution. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 144, 315-324.
- Laine, A., Seppalainen, A. M., Savolainen, K., and Riihimaki, V. (1996). Acute effects of 1,1,1trichloroethane inhalation on the human central nervous system. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 69, 53-61.
- Lapare, S., Tardif, R., and Brodeur, J. (1995). Effect of various exposure scenarios on the biological monitoring of organic solvents in alveolar air. II. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane and trichloroethylene. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* **67**, 375-394.
- Leung, H. W. (1992). Use of physiologically based pharmacokinetic models to establish biological exposure indexes. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* **53**, 369-74.
- Loizou, G. D., Eldirdiri, N. I., and King, L. J. (1996). Physiologically based pharmacokinetics of uptake by inhalation of a series of 1,1,1-trihaloethanes: Correlation with various physiochemical parameters. *Inhal Toxicol* **8**, 1-19.
- Mackay, C. J., Campbell, L., Samuel, A. M., Alderman, K. J., Idzikowski, C., Wilson, H. K., and Gompertz, D. (1987). Behavioral changes during exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane: Time-course and relationship to blood solvent levels. *Am J Ind Med* **11**, 223-239.
- Mattie, D. R., Bates, G. D., Jr., Jepson, G. W., Fisher, J. W., and McDougal, J. N. (1994). Determination of skin:air partition coefficients for volatile chemicals: experimental method and applications. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 22, 51-57.
- Muttray, A., Kurten, R., Jung, D., Schicketanz, K. H., Mayer-Popken, O., and Konietzko, J. (2000). Acute effects of 200 ppm 1,1,1-trichloroethane on the human EEG. *Eur J Med Res* **5**, 375-384.
- Nolan, R. J., Freshour, N. L., Rick, D. L., McCarty, L. P., and Saunders, J. H. (1984). Kinetics and metabolism of inhaled methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane) in male volunteers. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* **4**, 654-62.

- NRC 1989. Drinking Water and Health. Selected Issues in Risk Assessment, Vol. 9, Part II. Mixtures, Appendix A, National Academy Press, pp. 171-174.
- Poet, T. S., Thrall, K. D., Corley, R. A., Hui, X., Edwards, J. A., Weitz, K. K., Maibach, H. I., and Wester, R. C. (2000). Utility of real time breath analysis and physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling to determine the percutaneous absorption of methyl chloroform in rats and humans. *Toxicol Sci* 54, 42-51.
- Quast, J. F., Calhoun, L. L., and Frauson, L. E. (1988). 1,1,1-Trichloroethane formulation: a chronic inhalation toxicity and oncogenicity study in Fischer 344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 11, 611-25.
- Ramsey, J. C., and Andersen, M. E. (1984). A physiologically based description of the inhalation pharmacokinetics of styrene in rats and humans. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **73**, 159-175.
- Reitz, R. H., McDougal, J. N., Himmelstein, M. W., Nolan, R. J., and Schumann, A. M. (1988). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with methylchloroform: implications for interspecies, high dose/low dose, and dose route extrapolations. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 95, 185-199.
- Reitz, R. H., Nolan, R. J., and Schumann, A. M. (1987). Development of multispecies, multiroute pharmacokinetic models for methylene chloride and 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform). In Drinking Water and Health (R. D. Thomas, ed., Vol. 8, pp. 391-409. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- Salvini, M., Binaschi, S., and Riva, M. (1971). Evaluation of the psychophysiological functions in humans exposed to the 'threshold limit value' of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. *Br J Ind Med* 28, 286-292.
- Savolainen, K., Riihimaki, V., Laine, A., and Kekoni, J. (1981). Short-term exposure of human subjects to *m*-xylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* **49**, 89-98.
- Savolainen, K., Riihimaki, V., Laine, A., and Kekoni, J. (1982a). Short-term exposure of human subjects to *m*-xylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane. *Arch Toxicol* (Suppl.) **5**, 96-99.
- Savolainen, K., Riihimaki, V., and Laine, A. (1982b). Biphasic effects of inhaled solvents on human equilibrium. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol* **51**, 237-242.
- Schumann, A. M., Fox, T. R., and Watanabe, P. G. (1982). [14C]Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane): pharmacokinetics in rats and mice following inhalation exposure. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **62**, 390-401.
- Stewart, R. D., Hake, C. L., Wu, A., Graff, S. A., Forster, H. V., Lebrun, A. J., Newton, P. E., and Soto, R. J. (1975). NIOSH-MCOW-ENVM-1,1,1-t-75-4.
- Tardif, R., Charest-Tardif, G. (1999) The importance of measured end-points in demonstrating the occurrence of interactions: a case study with methylchloroform and m-xylene. *Toxicol Sci* **49**, 312-7.
- Wallace, L. A., Nelson, W. C., Pellizzari, E. D., and Raymer, J. H. (1997). Uptake and decay of volatile organic compounds at environmental concentrations: application of a four-compartment model to a chamber study of five human subjects. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 7, 141-163.
- Warren, D. A, Reigle, T. G., Muralidhara, S., and Dallas, C. E. (1998). Schedule-controlled operant behavior of rats during 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation: relationship to blood and brain solvent concentrations. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* **20**, 143-153.
- Warren, D. A, Bowen, S. E., Jennings, W. B., Dallas, C. E, and Balster, R. L. (2000). Biphasic effects of 1,1,1-trichloroethane on the locomotor activity of mice: relationship to blood and brain solvent concentrations. *Toxicol Sci* **56**, 365-373.
- Yoshida, K. (1993). Preliminary exposure assessment of volatile chlorinated hydrocarbons in Japan. *Chemosphere* 27, 621-630.
- You, L. and Dallas, C.E. (1998). Regional brain dosimetry of trichloroethane in mice and rats following inhalation exposures. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* **54**, 285-99.

Appendix I

Model code (CSL files) and data (CMD files) for Reconstructed or Original PBPK Models

Note: For further evaluation of the Gargas et al. (1986a) and the Reitz et al. (1988) models, the CSL files (model code) for these two respective models given here in Appendix I were used to do the simulations in Section V of this Report with appropriate input functions. These CSL files are not separately listed in the Appendices.

Model codes

1.Gargas et al. 1986 PROGRAM: Gargas.CSL

!Initially created by Lohitnavy M and Lu Y, 12/2004, for EPA contract. First editting by Lu Y !12/23/2004. Reviewed by Lu Y 5/22/2005

!Gargas M,Andersen ME,Clewell HJ,3rd,1986. A physiologically based simulation approach for !determining metabolic constants from gas uptake data. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol,86,341-352.

!Details of the simulated exposure conditions: Male F344 rats,200-250g;closed chamber. !Four compartments:liver,fat,richly and slowly perfused;Flow-limited; !First order metabolism in the liver.

!Original code provided by Dr. Lisa Sweeney on April 27th, 2006, and was modified into this format by !Yasong LU. 5/4/06

INITIAL

Physiological Parameters	******
CONSTANT BW = 0.22	!Mean body weight (kg)/rat; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT Nrat=3.	Number of rats in the chamber; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT $QPC = 14$!Alveolar ventilation rate constant (L/hr/kg^0.74); Gargas 1986.
QCC = QPC !Car	diac output rate constant (L/hr/kg^0.74); Gargas 1986.
Blood flow fractions	
CONSTANT QLC = 0.25	!Fractional blood flow to liver; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT QFC = 0.09	!Fractional blood flow to fat; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT QRC = 0.51	!Fractional blood flow to richly perfused; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT QSC = 0.15	!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused; Gargas 1986.
!Volume fractions	
CONSTANT VLC = 0.04	!Fraction liver tissue; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT VFC = 0.07	!Fraction fat tissue; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT VRC = 0.05	!Fraction richly perfused tissues; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT VSC = 0.75	!Fraction slowly perfused; Gargas 1986.
!Chemical specific parame	ters *********************
!Partition coefficients;exp	perimentally determined
CONSTANT $PB = 5.76$!Blood/air; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT $PL = 1.49$!Liver/blood; Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT $PF = 45.66$!Fat/blood; Gargas 1986.
PR = PL !Richly	perfused/blood;assumption, not clarified in Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT PS = 0.55	!Slowly perfused/blood; Gargas 1986.
!Metabolism;visual optim	nization
CONSTANT $VMAX = 0$.	!Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr); ignored in Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT KM = 0.5	!Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);ignored in Gargas 1986.
CONSTANT KFC=5.0	!First order metabolism rate constant (/hr/BW ^{-0.3}); Gargas 1986.
!Scaled parameters	
$\Delta \alpha = \Delta \alpha \alpha \psi D W \psi \psi \alpha \pi A$	

QC = QCC*BW**0.74 !Cardiac output per rat (L/hr)

QP = QPC*BW**0.74!Ventilation rate per rat (L/hr)BWtotal = BW * Nrat!total body weight of 3 rats in chamber (kg)VF = VFC * BWtotal!Fat volume of 3 rats(L)VL = VLC * BWtotal!Liver volume of 3 rats(L)VR = VRC * BWtotal!Richly perfused volume of 3 rats(L)VS = 0.91*BWtotal-VL-VF-VR!Slowly perfused volume of 3 rats(L)QPtotal = QP * Nrat!Alveolar ventilation of 3 rats(L/hr)QCtotal = QC * Nrat!Cardiac output of 3 rats(L/hr)QL = QLC * QCtotal!Liver blood flow (L/hr)QF = QFC * QCtotal!Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)QS = QCtotal-QF-QL-QR!Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)KF = KFC*BW**(-0.3)!First order metabolism rate constant (/hr); Gargas 1986.
<pre>!Parameters for simulation of experiment************************************</pre>
!Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 6. !Length of experiment (hrs) CINTERVAL CINT = 0.1 !Communication interval (hrs)
!Method of integration ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems
END !End of INITIAL
DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE
!Mass balance in the chamber (mg) RACHM = QPtotal * (CEX-CIN) - KL*ACHM ACHM = INTEG(RACHM,ACHM0) CIN = ACHM/VCHAMBER CINPPM = CIN*24450./MW
!Mass balance OF non-specific loss from the chamber (mg) RALOSS= KL*ACHM ALOSS= INTEG(RALOSS,0.)
!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.)

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR

!AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF

!AL = Amount in liver tissue (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM AL = INTEG(RAL,0.) CL = AL/VL

!AM = Amount metabolized (mg) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

!Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV = (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QCtotal CA = (QCtotal*CV+QPtotal*CIN)/(QCtotal+QPtotal/PB) CEX = CA/PB CEXPPM = (0.7*CEX+0.3*CIN)*24450./MW

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) TMASS = AF+AL+AS+AR+AM+ALOSS+ACHM ERROR=(TMASS-ACHM0)/ACHM0*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

- END !End of derivative
- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program

!Gargas.CMD for Gargas 1986 TCA model reproduction
!Initially created by Lohitnavy M and Lu Y, 12/2004.First editting by Lu Y 12/23/2004
!Reviewed by Lu Y 5/22/2005
!Information in the original code incorporated here. Yasong LU, 5/4/06

PREPAR /ALL

SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F. SET HVDPRN=.T.

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END

PROCED LOWEST SET CONC0 = 0.19 START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 0.2 PPM' PLOT /DATA=LOWEST CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ... /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1 END

!Digitized by Lohitnavy from Fig.4a,Gargas et al. 1986.DATA LOWEST (t,CINPPM)0.167 0.17

0.333 0.14 0.500 0.12 0.667 0.10 0.833 0.09 1.000 0.09 0.08 1.167 1.333 0.11 1.500 0.08 0.08 1.667 1.833 0.07 2.000 0.07 2.167 0.07 2.333 0.06 2.500 0.06 2.667 0.06 2.833 0.05 3.000 0.05 3.167 0.05 3.333 0.05 3.500 0.05 0.05 3.667

 3.833
 0.06

 4.000
 0.05

 4.167
 0.05

 4.333
 0.05

 END

PROCED SECONDLOW SET CONC0=1.1 START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 1.0 PPM' PLOT /DATA=SECONDLOW CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ... /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=2 END

!Digitized by Lohitnavy from Fig.4a,Gargas et al. 1986. DATA SECONDLOW (t,CINPPM)

0.083 1.04 0.167 0.85 0.333 0.79 0.500 0.66 0.667 0.63 0.833 0.58 1.000 0.54 1.167 0.51 1.333 0.47 1.500 0.46 1.667 0.42 1.833 0.42 2.000 0.39 2.167 0.39 2.333 0.37 2.500 0.36 2.667 0.35 2.833 0.34 3.000 0.32 3.250 0.31 3.333 0.30 3.500 0.29 0.29 3.667 3.833 0.28 4.000 0.26 0.33 4.167 4.333 0.27 4.500 0.26 4.667 0.25 4.833 0.24 5.000 0.24 5.167 0.23

 5.333
 0.24

 5.500
 0.25

 5.667
 0.24

 5.833
 0.22

 6.000
 0.21

 END

PROCED SECONDHIGH SET CONC0=9.5 START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 10.0 PPM' PLOT /DATA=SECONDHIGH CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ... /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=3 END

!Digitized by Lohitnavy from Fig.4a,Gargas et al. 1986.

DATA SECONDHIGH (T,CINPPM)

0.083	8.70
0.167	7.77
0.333	6.65
0.500	5.82
0.667	5.34
0.833	4.95
1.000	4.66
1.167	4.40
1.333	4.24
1.500	4.07
1.667	3.91
1.833	3.74
2.000	3.66
2.167	3.60
2.333	3.51
2.500	3.48
2.667	3.39
2.833	3.35
3.000	3.30
3.167	3.25
3.333	3.20
3.500	3.15
3.667	3.12
3.833	3.07
4.000	3.03
4.167	3.00
4.333	2.91
4.500	2.89
4.667	2.88
4.833	2.75
5.000	2.84

```
5.167
         2.76
END
PROCED HIGHEST
SET CONC0=210.
START
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 210.0 PPM'
PLOT /DATA=HIGHEST CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=5
END
PROCED ALL !Plot all plots together
SET CONC0=210.
START
s defplt=.t.
SET TITLE ='TCA Inhalation; Reproduction of Gargas'
PLOT /DATA=HIGHEST CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=5
SET CONC0=10.
START
s defplt=.t.
PLOT /DATA=secondhigh CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=3
SET CONC0=1.
START
s defplt=.t.
PLOT /DATA=secondlow CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=2
SET CONC0=0.2
START
s defplt=.f.
PLOT /DATA=lowest CINPPM /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=1
END
!Digitized by Lohitnavy from Fig.4a, Gargas et al. 1986.
DATA HIGHEST (T,CINPPM)
       199.
.083
.167
      182.
.333
      154.
.5
      138.
.667
      125.
.83
      117.
1.0
      110.
```

Principal Investigator:	Yang, Ra	ymond S. H.
1 0		

1.167	106
1.333	100.
1.5	95.6
1.667	93.4
1.83	89.6
2.0	88.0
2.167	86.7
2.333	82.7
2.5	83.0
2.667	80.9
2.83	79.2
3.0	78.6
3.167	76.7
3.333	76.1
3.5	74.5
3.667	72.4
3.83	72.8
4.0	71.3
4.167	71.3
4.333	71.5
4.5	69.9
4.667	67.8
4.83	68.5
5.0	67.6
5.167	66.0
5.333	66.4
5.5	65.5
5.667	65.2
5.83	65.1
6.0	63.7
END	

2. Reitz et al. 1988 PROGRAM: Reitz.CSL !Original code supplied by Reitz. Modified the SimuSolv format into ACSL Tox format by Lu Y. !12/2004. !Reitz RH,McDougal JN,Himmelstein MW,Nolan RJ,Schumann AM. 1988 Physiologically based !pharmacokinetic modelling with methylchloroform: Implications for interspecies, high dose/low !dose, and dose route extrapolations. Toxicol.Appl. Pharmacol.1988,95:185-199 !Edited by Lu Y 12/23/2004; Dennison 04/06/05 !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005 !Runs only under the condition of "single precision". **INITIAL** !Constants set for the rat CONSTANT BW = 0.233!Mean body weight (kg);Reitz code. !Although in Reitz 1988 BW=0.215, it seems 0.233 is the correct value !according to the calculation of QC and QP. CONSTANT QCC= 15. !Cardiac output constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988. !Alveolar ventilation constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988. CONSTANT OPC= 15. !Blood flow fractions CONSTANT QLC = 0.24!Fractional blood flow to liver; Reitz 1988. !Fractional blood flow to fat;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT QFC = 0.05CONSTANT QSC = 0.18!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused; Reitz 1988. QRC=1.0-(QFC+QSC+QLC) !Fractional blood flow to rapidly perfused;Reitz 1988. !Volume fractions CONSTANT VLC = 0.04!Fraction liver tissue; Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VFC = 0.07!Fraction fat tissue;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VRC = 0.05!Fraction richly perfused tissues;Reitz 1988. !Fraction slowly perfused;Reitz 1988. VSC = 0.91 - VLC - VFC - VRC!Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 5.76!Blood/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PLA = 8.6!Liver/air;Reitz 1988. !Fat/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PFA = 263. !Richly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PRA = 8.6!Slowly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PSA = 3.15PL=PLA/PB PF=PFA/PB PR=PRA/PB PS=PSA/PB !Metabolism;saturable;estimated from Schumann data and Reitz drinking water study CONSTANT VMAXC = 0.419 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr/kg^0.7);Reitz 1988.

CONSTANT VMAXC = 0.419 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/m/kg $\cdot 0.7$), ken CONSTANT KM = 5.75 !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L); Reitz 1988.

CONSTANT KF=0. !First order metabolism (/hr); ignored in Reitz 1988.

!Oral IA and IV parametersCONSTANT BDOSE = 0.!Oral bolus dose (mg/kg)KA = 1.25!Rat oral uptake rate (/hr);Reitz 1988.CONSTANT DRINK = 0.!Rat uptake rate from drinking (mg/kg/hr)CONSTANT DTIME = 8.!time in which animal has access to water (hr);Reitz 1988.CONSTANT IVDOSE = 0.!iv dose (mg/kg)CONSTANT TINF = 0.01!length of iv infusion (hr)CONSTANT RATS = 1.0!Number of rats in metabolic chamber
CONSTANT VCHC = 6.1 !Total volume of metabolic chamber (L)
CONSTANT IADOSE = 0.0 !IA bolus dose at Bruckner lab (mg/kg)
CONSTANT TINFIA = 0.01 !length of IA infusion (hr)
CONSTANT TCHNG = 6. ILength of inhalation exposure (hrs)both rat and human
!Scaled parametersQC = QCC*BW**0.74!Cardiac output (L/hr);Reitz 1988.QP = QPC*BW**0.74!Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Reitz 1988.VF = VFC*BW!Fat volume (L)VL = VLC*BW!Liver volume (L)VR = VRC*BW!Richly Perfused volume (L)VS = VSC*BW!Slowly Perfused volume (L)
QL = QLC*QC !Liver blood flow (L/hr) QE = QEC*QC !Eat blood flow (L/hr)
$QF = QFC^*QC$ (Fat blood flow (L/nr) $QR = QFC^*QC$ (Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
$OS = OSC^*OC$!Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Reitz 1988.
ODOSE = BDOSE*BW !Oral bolus dose (mg)
DDOSE = DRINK*BW !Dose rate from drinking water (mg/hr)
IVR = IVDOSE*BW/TINF !IV rate (mg/hr)
VCH = VCHC - RAIS*BW !Net chamber volume (L)
IAR – IADOSE · B W/ I INFIA !IA Tate (IIIg/III)
IF (BDOSE.EQ.0.) KA = 0. !'Parenteral dosing' ODOSE = BDOSE*BW !Oral dose, mg IF(VCH .LE. 0.0) VCH=1.0
'Other Compound Specific Parameters' CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !'Molecular weight (g/mol)' CONSTANT CONC=150.0 !'Inhaled concentration (ppm)' CIN = CONC*MW/24450. !mg/L
'Timing commands' CONSTANT TSTOP = 72. !'Length of experiment (hrs)' CINTERVAL CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval
!Method of integrationALGORITHM IALG = 2END!End of initial

DYNAMIC

!Rat and human inhalation exposure in dynamic chamber IF (T.LT.TCHNG) THEN CIN = CONC*MW/24450.ELSE CIN = 0**ENDIF** !IV = Intravenous infusion rate (mg/hr) IF (T.LT.TINF) THEN IV = IVRELSE IV = 0**ENDIF** !IA = Intra-arterial infusion rate (mg/hr) IF (T.LT.TINFIA) THEN IA = IARELSE IA = 0**ENDIF** !Drinking water exposure (mg/hr) IF (T.LT.DTIME) THEN RDRINK = DDOSE ELSE RDRINK = 0**ENDIF** DERIVATIVE !RACH = rate of amount in metabolism chamber (postexposure) !used for exhalation Fig. 4 Reitz 1988 !Note CCH is different from CIN RACH = QP*RATS*(CEX-CCH) - FCH*CCH ACH = INTEG(RACH, 0.0)CCH = ACH / VCHRLOSS = FCH*CCH ALOST = INTEG(RLOSS, 0.0)!Amount inhaled RAIN = QP*CIN AIN = INTEG(RAIN, 0.)!Amount exhaled RAEX = QP*CEXAEX = INTEG(RAEX, 0.)

!MR = Amount remaining in stomach (mg)

T2 = AMIN1(T,50.0) MR = ODOSE*EXP(-KA*T2) !exponential decrease in the amount in stomach

!RAO = Rate of input to liver from stomach RAO = KA*MR

!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR CRmol=CR/MW*1000.

!AF = Amount in fat (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF CFmol=CF/MW*1000.

!AL = Amount in liver (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM + RAO + RDRINK AL = INTEG(RAL,0.) CL = AL/VL CLmol=CL/MW*1000. DRINKDOSE = RDRINK*DTIME !Uptake from drinking water

```
!AM = Amount metabolized (mg)
RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL
AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)
```

```
\begin{array}{l} \text{!Blood concentrations (mg/L)} \\ \text{CV=} (\text{QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR+IV+IA})/\text{QC} \\ \text{CVUGL=CV*1000} \quad \text{!mg/L converted to ug/L} \\ \text{CA=}(\text{QC*CV+QP*CIN})/(\text{QC+QP/PB}) \\ \text{CEX} = \text{CA/PB} \\ \text{CEXPPM} = (0.667*\text{CEX+0.333*CIN})*24450./\text{MW !ppm} \\ \text{CEXMGL=}0.667*\text{CEX+0.333*CIN} \quad \text{!mg/L} \end{array}
```

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX+IVDOSE*BW+IADOSE*BW+ODOSE+DRINKDOSE !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)!'Sets Termination Condition'END!'End of derivative'END!'End of dynamic'

END !'End of program'

!This Reitz.cmd file is originally from Reitz,and is modified into the form !that ACSL TOX 11.8 requires by Yasong LU on April 7,2005. !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005 SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t, error **END** !Set rat's parameters PROCED RAT SET BW=0.233,QPC=15.0,QCC=15.0,QLC=0.24,QFC=0.05,QSC=0.18, ... VLC=0.04,VFC=0.07,VRC=0.05, ... PLA=8.6,PFA=263.0,PSA=3.15,PRA=8.6,PB=5.76,... VMAXC=0.419,KM=5.75 END !'of proced rat' **PROCED RATinh** !Simulate Schumann 1982 rat inhalation data !Rat Inhalation 150ppm S CONC=150.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0 START SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Schumann 1982' SET DEFPLT=.T. **!Defer Plot** PLOT /DATA=RATinh150ppm CV /XLO=0 /XHI=12 /CHAR=1... /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=100 /TAG='Venous Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' !Rat Inhalation 1500ppm S CONC=1500.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0 START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=RATinh1500ppm CV /XLO=0 /XHI=12 /CHAR=2... /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=100 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END ! 'of proced RATinh' !Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 1, 150ppm DATA RATinh150ppm (T,CV) 4 2.133 5 2.983 2.64 6 6.09 1.93 1.823 6.17 6.25 1.333 6.34 1.353

6.42	1.273
6.5	1.207
6.75	0.94
7	0.983
7.3	0.81
7.6	0.757
7.76	0.763
8	0.643
8.51	0.563
9.03	0.463
END	

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 1, 1500ppm DATA RATinh1500ppm (T,CV) 4 18.5 5 24.3 23.1 6 6.09 15.9 6.17 19.2 6.25 17.2 6.34 18.3 6.42 15.2 6.51 14.3 13

6.75137.029.677.288.277.518.437.776.838.036.58.575.879.035.57

END

```
PROCED RATIV

!Simulate Reitz 1988 rat IV data

!Rat IV1:8.84 mg/kg

S CONC=0.0,DRINK=0.0,BDOSE=0.0,IVDOSE=8.84,CINT=0.001

S BW=0.256,TSTOP=4

START

SET TITLE=' Rat Intravenous Reitz 1988'

SET DEFPLT=.T. !Defer Plot

PLOT /DATA=RATIV8.84mgperkg CV /XLO=0 /XHI=4 ...

/LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=100 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' /CHAR=2

!Rat IV2:25.3 mg/kg

S CONC=0.0,DRINK=0.0,BDOSE=0.0,IVDOSE=25.6

S BW=0.233,TSTOP=4

START

SET DEFPLT=.T. !Defer Plot
```

PLOT /DATA=RATIV25.3mgperkg CV /XLO=0 /XHI=4 ... /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=100 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' /CHAR=1 !Rat IV3: 47 mg/kg \$ CONC=0.0,DRINK=0.0,BDOSE=0.0,IVDOSE=47.0 \$ BW=0.268,TSTOP=4 \$ START \$ SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=RATIV47mgperkg CV /XLO=0 /XHI=4 ... /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=100 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' /CHAR=3 END !'of proced RATIV'

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 2, 8.8mg/kg DATA RATIV8.84mgperkg (T,CV) 0.033 5.27 0.1 3 0.1667 1.8 0.333 0.83 0.5 0.62 0.35 1 1.5 0.22 0.15 2 4 0.1

END

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 2, 26mg/kg DATA RATIV25.3mgperkg (T,CV) 0.033 13.56 0.1 7.07 0.1667 4.7 0.333 2.29 0.5 1.56 1 0.66 1.5 0.57 2 0.47 4 0.2 **END**

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file
!Reitz (1988) Fig 2, 47mg/kg
DATA RATIV47mgperkg (T,CV)
0.033 29.8
0.1 15.7
0.1667 9.1
0.333 4.2
0.5 2.3
1 1.1
1.5 0.9
2 0.6 4 0.39 END

```
PROCED RATgavage !Oral gavage
SET BDOSE=14.2,IVDOSE=0.0,CONC=0.0,DRINK=0.0
SET BW=0.268, TSTOP=4.0, KA=1.25
SET CINT=0.001
SET TITLE=' Rat Oral Gavage Reitz 1988'
START
PLOT /DATA=RATgavage CV /XLO=0 /XHI=4 /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=10 ...
/CHAR=1 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END !'OF PROCED'
```

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 3 gavage DATA RATgavage (T,CV) 0.033 0.93 0.1 2.75 0.167 2.35 0.333 1.6 0.5 1.05 0.78 1 1.5 0.52 2 0.33 4 0.18

END

```
PROCED RATdrink !rat drinking water exposure
S BDOSE=0.0,IVDOSE=0.0,CONC=0.0,DRINK=14.4 !'mg/kg/hr'
S BW=0.25,DTIME=8.0,TSTOP=30.0,CINT=0.01
SET TITLE='Rat Drinking Water Reitz 1988'
START
PLOT /DATA=RATDRINKING RLOSS /XLO=0 /XHI=30 /CHAR=1...
/LOG /LO=0.001 /HI=10 /TAG='Elimination Rate (mg/hr)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END !'of proced drink'
```

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 4 Drinking water DATA RATDRINKING (T,RLOSS)

1.81

- 6 5.75
- 9 0.36
- 11 0.144
- 14 0.108
- 18 0.0417
- 0.0284
- 28 0.0138
- 38 0.00207

50 0.00237 END

```
PROCED MICEINH
 SET BW=0.029,QPC=15.0,QCC=15.0,QLC=0.24,QFC=0.02,QSC=0.18, ...
   VLC=0.04, VFC=0.04, VRC=0.05, ...
   PLA=8.6, PFA=263.0, PSA=3.15, PRA=8.6, PB=10.8, ...
   VMAXC=0.419,KM=5.75
!Mice inhalation 150ppm
 S CONC=150.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 START
 SET TITLE='Mice Inhalation Schumann 1982'
 SET DEFPLT=.T. !Defer Plot
 PLOT /DATA=MICEINH150PPM CV /XLO=6 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 ...
    /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=1000 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
!Mice inhalation 1500ppm
 S CONC=1500.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.F.
 PLOT /DATA=MICEINH1500PPM CV /XLO=6 /XHI=10 /CHAR=2...
    /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=1000 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END ! 'OF PROCED MICEINH'
```

```
!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file
!Reitz (1988) Fig 5 150PPM
DATA MICEINH150PPM (T,CV)
6.04
      9.27
      4.58
6.09
6.19
     3.59
     2.12
6.36
6.78
      1.2
7.52
      0.872
END
```

```
!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file
!Reitz (1988) Fig 5 1500PPM
DATA MICEINH1500PPM (T,CV)
6.03 111.6
```

6.1	28.1
6.18	24.7
6.27	23.7
6.36	14.4
6.49	13.6
6.53	19.8
6.77	8.78
7.01	7
7.29	5.93
7.52	4.43
7.76	4.23

8.04 5.73 8.53 4.18 9.02 3.85 END

PROCED HUMAN !Inhalatin, Nolan study 1984;setting parameters SET BW=83.0,QPC=15.0,QCC=15.0,QLC=0.24,QFC=0.09,QSC=0.18, ... VLC=0.031,VFC=0.231,VRC=0.037, ... PLA=8.6,PFA=263.0,PSA=3.15,PRA=8.6,PB=2.53, ... VMAXC=0.419,KM=5.75 END !'of proced HUMANinh'

PROCED HUMANCV !Simulate human experiment data !Human 35ppm inhalation,CV SET CONC = 35.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0 SET TSTOP=120.0 **START** SET TITLE=' Human inhalation Nolan 1984' SET DEFPLT=.T. !Defer Plot PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH35PPM CV /XLO=0 /XHI=240 /CHAR=1 ... /LOG /LO=0.001 /HI=10 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' !Human 350ppm inhalation,CV SET CONC = 350.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0 SET TSTOP=240.0 START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH350PPM CV /XLO=0 /XHI=240 /CHAR=2... /LOG /LO=0.001 /HI=10 /TAG='Venous Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END ! 'of proced HUMANcv'

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 6B 35PPM DATA HUMANINH35PPM (T,CV) 0.08 0.0265 0.29 0.0584 0.53 0.0863 0.97 0.134 1.5 0.139 3 0.114 4.02 0.13 5.8 0.151 6.1 0.116 6.3 0.101 6.5 0.0868 6.8 0.0814 7.5 0.0614 9 0.041 10 0.0316 11 0.0278

22.8 0.0115
31.1 0.00602
46.5 0.0047
118.4 0.00168
END

!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file !Reitz (1988) Fig 6B 350PPM DATA HUMANINH350PPM (T,CV) 0.1 0.304 0.3 0.741 0.52 1.11 0.94 1.41 1.5 1.62 3 1.79 4 1.65 5.85 1.75 6.09 1.48 6.29 1.1 6.51 0.906 6.89 0.854 7.5 0.679 9 0.46 10 0.4 11 0.32 22.4 0.114 31.4 0.0692 46.4 0.0414 118.6 0.0134 166.3 0.0073 214.3 0.00498

END

```
PROCED HUMANCEX !Simulate human experiment data
!Human 35ppm inhalation,cex
 SET CINT=0.1
 SET CONC = 35.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 SET TSTOP=240.0
 SET TITLE=' Human inhalation Nolan 1984'
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.T.
 PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH35PPMCEX CEXMGL /XLO=0 /XHI=240 /CHAR=1...
  /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=10 /TAG='Exh Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
!Human 350ppm inhalation,cex
 SET CONC = 350.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 SET TSTOP=240.0
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.F.
 PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH350PPMCEX CEXMGL /XLO=0 /XHI=240 /CHAR=2...
```

/LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=10 /TAG='Exh Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END !'End of proced HUMANCEX'

```
PROCED HUMANCEXINSET !Simulate human experiment data
!Human 35ppm inhalation.cex
 SET CINT=0.1
 SET CONC = 35.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 SET TSTOP=240.0
 SET TITLE='Human inhalation inset Schumann 1982'
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.T.
 PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH35PPMCEX CEXMGL /XLO=0 /XHI=8 /CHAR=1...
  /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=10 /TAG='Exh Conc' /xtag='Time (hr)'
!Human 350ppm inhalation,cex
 SET CONC = 350.0, IVDOSE=0.0, BDOSE=0.0, DRINK=0.0
 SET TSTOP=240.0
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.F.
 PLOT /DATA=HUMANINH350PPMCEX CEXMGL /XLO=0 /XHI=8 /CHAR=2...
  /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=10 /TAG='Exh Conc' /xtag='Time (hr)'
```

END !'End of proced HUMANCEX'

```
!Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file
!Reitz (1988) Fig 6A 35PPM
DATA HUMANINH35PPMCEX (T,CEXMGL)
0.08
      0.1054
0.29
      0.1186
0.53
      0.1266
0.97
      0.1342
1.5
      0.1428
3
      0.1475
4.02
      0.1493
5.8
      0.1501
6.1
      0.0474
6.3
      0.03866
6.5
      0.03067
6.8
      0.02689
7.5
      0.02123
9
      0.01371
10
      0.01091
11
      0.00941
22.8
      0.00307
31.1
      0.00188
46.5
      0.00127
118.4 0.00354
166.6 0.000187
214.9 0.000128
END
```

Obtained as original data from Reitz cmd file				
!Reitz (1988) Fig 6A 350PPM				
DATA	DATA HUMANINH350PPMCEX (T,CEXMGL)			
0.1	0.9903			
0.3	1.096			
0.52	1.215			
0.94	1.205			
1.5	1.279			
3	1.375			
4	1.407			
5.85	1.483			
6.09	0.4365			
6.29	0.3194			
6.51	0.2681			
6.89	0.2312			
7.5	0.1876			
9	0.1243			
10	0.1038			
11	0.08767			
22.4	0.03297			
31.4	0.02			
46.4	0.01202			
118.6	0.00345			
166.3	0.00172			
214.3	0.00164			

END

3. Dallas et al. (1989) PROGRAM: Dallas.CSL !Reproduce Dallas et al. model. 11/22/05 by Lu Y. IDallas, C. E., Ramanathan, R., Muralidhara, S., Gallo, J. M., and !Bruckner, J. V. (1989). The uptake and elimination of 1,1,1-trichloroethane during and following inhalation exposures in rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 198, 385-97. **INITIAL** CONSTANT BW = 0.34 !Mean body weight (kg);Dallas 1989; OC = 106.4*60/1000 !Cardiac output (L/hr);Dallas 1989; !Rat alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT QP = 7.56!Blood flows QL = 39.8*60/1000 !Blood flow to liver(L/hr);Dallas 1989; QF = 9.4*60/1000 !Blood flow to fat(L/hr);Dallas 1989; QS = 12.8*60/1000 !Blood flow to slowly perfused(L/hr);Dallas 1989; QR = 44.4*60/1000 !Blood flow to rapidly perfused(L/hr);Dallas 1989; !Volumes CONSTANT VL = 0.0136 !liver(L);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT VF = 0.0305 !fat (L);Dallas 1989: CONSTANT VR = 0.017 !richly perfused tissues(L);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT VS = 0.248 !poorly perfused tissues(L);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT VB = 0.0254 !blood (L);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT VLG= 0.00397 !lung (L);Dallas 1989; CONSTANT VALV=0.002 !alveolar (L);Dallas 1989; Partition coefficients CONSTANT PLGA = 8.6 !Lung/air; Dallas 1989; !Lung/blood; Dallas 1989; CONSTANT PLG= 1.49 CONSTANT PL = 1.49!Liver/blood; Dallas 1989; !Fat/blood; Dallas 1989; CONSTANT PF = 47.7!Richly perfused/blood; Dallas 1989; CONSTANT PR = 1.49!Slowly perfused/blood; Dallas 1989; CONSTANT PS = 0.55!Metabolism constants KF=0.115*60 !1st-order metabolism rate constant(/hr);Dallas 1989; !Mass transfer in alveolar area K = 500 * 60 / 1000!L/hr, Dallas 1989; !Exposure conditions CONSTANT TCHNG = 2. !Length of inhalation exposure (hrs); CONSTANT MW = 133.5!TCA molecular weight (g/mol); !Inhaled concentration (ppm); CONSTANT CONC= 50.0CIN = CONC*MW/24450. !Convert ppm to mg/L; !Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 6. !Length of experiment (hrs);

CINTERVAL CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval;

```
!Method of integration
ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems, default of PBPK modeling;
             !End of initial;
END
DYNAMIC
!Rat and human inhalation exposure in dynamic chamber
 IF (T.LT.TCHNG) THEN
  CIN = CONC*MW/24450.
  ELSE
  CIN = 0
 ENDIF
DERIVATIVE
!Subblock for differential calculations
!Amount inhaled
  RAIN = QP*CIN
  AIN = INTEG(RAIN, 0.)
!Amount exhaled
  RAEX = QP*CALV !Dr. Lisa Sweeney suggested this correction; she was right.
  AEX = INTEG(RAEX, 0.)
!Amount in alveolar space (mg)
  RALV = QP*(CIN-CALV)+K*(CLG/PLGA-CALV)
  ALV = INTEG(RALV, 0.)
  CALV= ALV/VALV
!Amount in lung (mg)
  RALG = QC^{(CVB-CLG/PLG)} + K^{(CALV-CLG/PLGA)}
  ALG = INTEG(RALG, 0.)
  CLG = ALG/VLG
!Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg)
  RAS = QS*(CA-CVS)
   AS = INTEG(RAS, 0.)
   CS = AS/VS
  CVS = CS/PS
!Amount in Rapidly Perfused Tissues (mg)
  RAR = QR*(CA-CVR)
   AR = INTEG(RAR, 0.)
   CR = AR/VR
  CVR = CR/PR
!Amount in fat (mg)
  RAF = QF*(CA-CVF)
   AF = INTEG(RAF, 0.)
   CF = AF/VF
  CVF = CF/PF
!Amount in liver (mg)
  RAL = QL^{*}(CA-CVL)-RAM
   AL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)
   CL = AL/VL
```

```
CVL = CL/PL
!Amount metabolized in liver (mg)
  RAM = KF*CVL*VL
  AM = INTEG(RAM, 0.)
!Venous Blood concentrations (mg/L)
  RAVB = QL*CVL+QS*CVS+QF*CVF+QR*CVR-QC*CVB
  AVB = INTEG(RAVB,0.)
  CVB = AVB/VB
!Arterial blood
  RAAB = QC^{*}(CLG/PLG-CA)
  AAB = INTEG(RAAB, 0.)
   CA = AAB/VB
CEX = 0.5*CALV+0.5*CIN !Concentration in expired air,mg/L
!Check mass balance (mg)
!Amount in the body
 AINTOBODY = AIN-AEX
!Amount in the body calculated, summation of all compartments
 AINCAL = ALV+ALG+AF+AL+AS+AR+AM+AAB+AVB
 ERROR = (AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100
```

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP) !Termination Condition

END !of derivative

END !of dynamic

END !of program

!Dallas.CMD !Reproduce Dallas et al. data sets. 11/22/05 by Lu Y.

```
SET GRDCPL=.F.
START
PREPAR /ALL
!PROCEDURE to run a group of commands
PROCED CHECK
START
PLOT ERROR
END
!Simulate Dallas 1989 rat inhalation data
PROCED DallasCA
!Rat Inhalation 50ppm
 S CONC=50.0, QP=7.56
 START
 SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989'
 SET DEFPLT=.T.
                    !Defer Plot
 PLOT /DATA=Dallas50ppmCA CA /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1...
  /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=100 /TAG='Arterial Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
!Rat Inhalation 500ppm
 S CONC=500.0,QP=7.08
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.F.
 PLOT /DATA=Dallas500ppmCA CA /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=2...
   /LOG /LO=0.01 /HI=100 /TAG='Arterial Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END ! 'of proced DallasCA'
DATA Dallas50ppmCA (T,CA)
0.063333333 0.32
0.096666667 0.34
0.168333333 0.43
0.245 0.42
0.33
     0.47
0.485 0.57
0.731666667 0.64
0.985 0.64
1.23
      0.66
1.483333333 0.71
1.736666667 0.7
1.98333333 0.78
2.021666667 0.58
2.046666667 0.45
2.086666667 0.45
2.158333333 0.39
2.241666667 0.33
2.326666667 0.23
2.481666667 0.27
```

2.741666667	0.24
2.986666667	0.19
3.246666667	0.15
3.5 0.13	
3.751666667	0.11
4.005 0.09	
4.496666667	0.07
4.996666667	0.06
5.515 0.07	
END	
DATA Dallas	500ppmCA (T,CA)
0.061666667	2.8
0.098333333	3.6
0.13 4.3	4.0
0.1/3333333	4.8
0.255 5.1	
0.335 6.4	5.0
0.423333333	<u>э.</u> у 6 л
0.303333333	0.4
U./J0JJJJJJJ	/ 7
1.008333333	1
1.23 7.9	
1.303 8.3	0 0
1./0100000/	0.0
2.01 8.3	5.6
2.040000007	5.0 4.8
2.0785555555	4.0
2.11 3.9	
2.105 2.9	
2.205 5.2	3 1
2.340000007	5.1 2.5
2.т. 2 50833333 2 508333333	2.5 2.4
2.5005555555	∠.⊤
3 018333333	18
3 27222222	13
3 535 1 2	1.5
3 771666667	11
4 021666667	0.9
4 525 0 7	0.7
5 016666667	07
5 508333333	0.4
END	V. I
PROCED Dal	lasCEX
!Rat Inhalatic	on 50ppm
S CONC=50	0.0,QP=7.56
START	· -

0.065166667 0.178

0.183 0.234833333 0.189 0.313166667 0.196 0.469666667 0.194 0.645833333 0.207

0.972166667 0.217 1.141833333 0.208

1.637666667 0.212 1.813833333 0.21 1.977 0.213

2.009666667 0.081 2.029166667 0.056 2.074833333 0.05 2.1075 0.055

2.153166667 0.036

2.740333333 0.022 2.988333333 0.017 3.242833333 0.015 3.503833333 0.011 3.751833333 0.01 3.999666667 0.007 4.495666667 0.007

2.486 0.024

END

0.809 0.205

1.3115 0.221 1.4745 0.208

0.15

```
SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989'
 SET DEFPLT=.T.
                    !Defer Plot
 PLOT /DATA=Dallas50ppmCEX CEX /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1...
  /LOG /LO=0.001 /HI=10 /TAG='Exhaled Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
!Rat Inhalation 500ppm
 S CONC=500.0,QP=7.08
 START
 SET DEFPLT=.F.
 PLOT /DATA=Dallas500ppmCEX CEX /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=2...
   /LOG /LO=0.001 /HI=10 /TAG='Exhaled Conc(mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END ! 'of proced DallasCEX'
DATA Dallas50ppmCEX (T,CEX)
0
      0.131
0.026 0.168
```

DATA Dallas500ppmCEX (T,CEX) 0.006183333 1.318 0.037183333 1.5 0.074383333 1.657

!Rat Inhalation 50ppm

0.161166667	1.802
0.24795	1.814
0.32855	1.814
0.502116667	1.85
0.6695 1.802	
0.843066667	2.008
1.016633333	2.153
1.177816667	2.141
1.3452 2.153	
1.512566667	2.141
1.692333333	2.298
1.847316667	2.25
2.0085 2.262	
2.033283333	0.725
2.064283333	0.435
2.095283333	0.375
2.138666667	0.35
2.182066667	0.278
2.26885	0.254
2.516816667	0.157
2.764783333	0.145
3.01895	0.108
3.2731 0.12	
3.521066667	0.084
4.0232 0.06	
4.519116667	0.024
5.00885	0.036
END	
PROCED Dal	lasCAlow
!Rat Inhalatic	on 50ppm
S CONC=50	0.0,QP=7.56
START	
SET TITLE	='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989'
PLOT /DAT	TA=Dallas50ppmCA CA /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1
/LO=0/HI	=1 /TAG='Arterial Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)'
END ! 'of pro	oced DallasCA'
PROCED Dal	lasCAhi
!Rat Inhalatio	on SU0ppm
S CONC=50	00.0,QP=/.08
SIARI	
SET TILE	='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989'
PLOI /DAI	A = Dallas = 0 / TAC + A + CA / ALO = 0 / AHI = 6 / CHAR = 1
	=9 / IAG= Arterial Conc (mg/L) / xtag= 1 ime (nr)
END ! OI pro	DEEL DAHASUA
PROCED Dal	lasCEXlow

S CONC=50.0,QP=7.56 START SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989' PLOT /DATA=Dallas50ppmCEX CEX /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1... /LO=0 /HI=0.3 /TAG='Exhaled Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END ! 'of proced DallasCEX'

PROCED DallasCEXhi !Rat Inhalation 500ppm S CONC=500.0,QP=7.08 START SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Dallas 1989' PLOT /DATA=Dallas500ppmCEX CEX /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1... /LO=0 /HI=3 /TAG='Exhaled Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END ! 'of proced DallasCEX'

4. Leung 1992 PROGRAM: Leung.CSL !Created by M.Lohitnavy and Y.Lu 12/24/04. !Leung H. 1992. Use of physiologically based pharmacokinetic models to establish biological !exposure indexes. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 53:369-374. !Human inhalation exposure resembling industrial scenario, 350ppm 8hr/day,5days/week. !50W exercise during working and rest between shifts. !Metabolites are not traced. !Reviewed by Lu Y 5/23/2005 **INITIAL** CONSTANT BW = 70. !Body weight (kg);Leung 1992 OP=1320. !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr);Leung 1992 OC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr);Leung 1992 Blood flow to tissues at work OL=96.5 Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992 QF=36.2 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 OR=162.8 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 OS=307.5 !Volume Of tissues CONSTANT VL=2.2 !Volume of liver (L);Leung 1992 !Volume of fat (L);Leung 1992 CONSTANT VF=16.2 !Volume of rapidly perfused tissue (L);Leung 1992 CONSTANT VR=4.1 !Volume of slowly perfused tissue (L);Leung 1992 CONSTANT VS=41.2 Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 2.53 !Blood/air;Leung 1992 CONSTANT PL = 3.4 !Liver/blood;Leung 1992 CONSTANT PF = 104. !Fat/blood;Leung 1992 CONSTANT PR = 3.4 !Richly perfused tissue/blood;Leung 1992 CONSTANT PS = 1.25 !Slowly perfused tissue/blood;Leung 1992 !Metabolism CONSTANT VMAX = 8.22 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Leung 1992 CONSTANT KM = 5.75 !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);Leung 1992 CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !Molecular weight of 1,1,1,-trichloroethane (g/mol) OEL=350 !Occupational exposure limit (ppm);Leung 1992 CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)

!Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 125. !5 workdays (hr) CINTERVAL CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval

!Method of integration

ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems

END !End of INITIAL

DYNAMIC

!Exposure scenario

- IF (T.LT.8.) THEN
- QP=1320. !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QL=96.5 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QF=36.2 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QR=162.8 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QS=307.5 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- OEL=350 !Exposure
- CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)
- ELSE IF (T.GE.8.AND.T.LE.24) THEN
- QP = 348 !Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QC = 347.9 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QL = 87. Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QF = 17.4 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QR = 177.4 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QS = 66.1 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- OEL= 0 !No exposure
- CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)
- ELSE IF (T.GT.24.AND.T.LE.33) THEN
- QP=1320. !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr)
- QC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr)
- QL=96.5 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr)
- QF=36.2 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr)
- QR=162.8 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr)
- QS=307.5 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr)
- OEL=350
- CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)
- ELSE IF (T.GT.33.AND.T.LE.48) THEN
- QP = 348 !Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QC = 347.9 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QL = 87. Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992
- OF = 17.4 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QR = 177.4 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- QS = 66.1 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992
- OEL= 0 !No exposure
- CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)
- ELSE IF (T.GT.48.AND.T.LE.56) THEN
- QP=1320. !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr)
- QC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr)
- QL=96.5 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr)
- QF=36.2 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr)
- QR=162.8 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr)

QS=307.5

OEL=350 CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L) ELSE IF (T.GT.56.AND.T.LE.72) THEN !Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 QP = 348QC = 347.9 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 QL = 87. !Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992 QF = 17.4 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992 QR = 177.4 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 OS = 66.1OEL=0!No exposure CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L) ELSE IF (T.GT.72.AND.T.LE.80) THEN OP=1320. !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr) OC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr) OL=96.5 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr) OF=36.2 Blood flow to fat (L/hr) !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr) OR=162.8 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr) QS=307.5 **OEL=350** CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L) ELSE IF (T.GT.80.AND.T.LE.96) THEN OP = 348!Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 QC = 347.9 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992 OL = 87.QF = 17.4 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992 QR = 177.4 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 OS = 66.1OEL=0!No exposure CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L) ELSE IF (T.GT.96.AND.T.LE.104) THEN !Alveolar ventilation at work (L/hr) OP=1320. OC=603. !Cardiac output at work (L/hr) !Blood flow to liver (L/hr) QL=96.5 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr) OF=36.2 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr) QR=162.8 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr) OS=307.5 **OEL=350** CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L) ELSE IF (T.GT.104) THEN !Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 OP = 348QC = 347.9 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr);Leung 1992 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr);Leung 1992 OL = 87.QF = 17.4 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr);Leung 1992 QR = 177.4 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 QS = 66.1!Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr);Leung 1992 !No exposure OEL=0CIN=OEL*MW/24450 !Conc in atmosphere (mg/L)

Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr)

ENDIF

DERIVATIVE

!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR

!AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF

!AL = Amount in liver tissue (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM AL = INTEG(RAL,0.) CL = AL/VL CVL= CL/PL

!AM = Amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized (ug) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL) AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

!Amount inhaled (ug) RAIN = QP*CIN AIN = INTEG(RAIN,0.)

!Amount exhaled (ug) RAEX=QP*CEX AEX=INTEG(RAEX,0.) CEX=CA/PB CEXPPM = (2*CEX/3+CIN/3)*24450./MW

!Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV=(QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC !mg/L CVM=CV/MW !mmol/L CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB) !mg/L

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body,difference b/t inhalation and exhalation AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

- END !End of derivative
- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program

!FILE Leung.CMD FOR TCA MODEL REPRODUCTION PREPARED BY Y.LU AND !M.LOHITNAVY DEC. 24rd, 2004. Reviewed by Lu Y 5/23/2005

PREPAR /ALL

```
SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F.
START
```

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END

```
PROCED Leung
START
SET TITLE ='TCA EXPOSURE IN HUMANS'
!s defplt=.t.
PLOT /DATA=Leung CV /LO=0.0 /HI=10. ...
/TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mg/L)'...
/XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=120 /CHAR=1
PLOT /DATA=Leung CEXppm /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=1000. ...
/TAG=' - Exhaled Concentrations (ppm)'...
/XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=120 /CHAR=1
END
```

!Leung's calculation, not real human data.
DATA Leung (t,CV,CEXppm)
8 4.56 337.8
24 ? 3.4
96 ? 9.09
END

5. Yoshida 1993 PROGRAM: Yoshida.CSL PHYSIOLOGICAL MODEL !By M.Lohitnavy and Y.Lu 12/24/04. !Yoshida K. 1993. Preliminary exposure assessment of volatile chlorinated !hydrocarbons in Japan. Chemosphere 27(4):621-630. !Reviewed by Lu Y 5/23/2005 **INITIAL** !Body weight (kg);Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT BW = 70. !L/hr-convert from L/min to L/hr; Yoshida 1993 OC=6.2*60 OP=7.5*60 !L/hr-convert from L/min to L/hr; Yoshida 1993 Blood flow to tissues! QL = 1.55*60 !Blood flow to liver (L/hr)-convert from L/min to L/hr; Yoshida 1993 QF = 0.31*60 !Blood flow to fat (L/hr)-convert from L/min to L/hr; Yoshida 1993 QR = 2.77*60 !Blood flow to richly perfused (L/hr)-convert from L/min to L/hr QS = 1.57*60 !Blood flow to slowly perfused (L/hr)-convert from L/min to L/hr !Volume Of tissues CONSTANT VL=1.7 !Volume of liver (L); Yoshida 1993 !Volume of fat (L);Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT VF=14.0 !Volume of rapidly perfused tissue (L);Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT VR=3.5 !Volume of slowly perfused tissue (L);Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT VS=43.4 !Chemical specific parameters ************* Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 2.53 !Blood/air;Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT PL = 3.4 !Liver/blood; Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT PF = 104. !Fat/blood;Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT PR = 3.4 !Richly perfused tissue/blood; Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT PS = 1.25 !Slowly perfused tissue/blood; Yoshida 1993 !Metabolism; Yoshida 1993 VMAX = 0.1*60 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr)-convert from mg/min to mg/hr CONSTANT KM = 6.43 !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L) !Parameters for simulation of experiment********************** CONSTANT MW = 133.4 !Molecular weight of 1,1,1,-trichloroethane (g/mol) CONSTANT CATM=1.5e-3 !Conc in atmospheric air (ug/L); Yoshida 1993 CIN=CATM CONSTANT WATER=7.5e-3 !Ingestion rate from water (ug/hr); Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT FISH=2.e-3 !Ingestion rate from fish (ug/hr); Yoshida 1993 CONSTANT VEGGIE=5.e-3 !Ingestion rate from vegetables (ug/hr); Yoshida 1993 DIN=WATER+FISH+VEGGIE !Cumulative ingestion (ug/hr) !Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 200. !Yoshida assumed steady state (hr) CINTERVAL CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval

!Method of integration ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems

END !End of INITIAL

DYNAMIC

DERIVATIVE

!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (ug) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (ug) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR

!AF = Amount in fat tissue (ug) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF

!AL = Amount in liver tissue (ug) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM+DIN AL = INTEG(RAL,0.) CL = AL/VL CVL= CL/PL

!AM = Amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized (ug) RAM = VMAX*1000*CL/PL/(KM*1000+CL/PL) AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

!Total amount from ingestion (ug) ADIN=integ(DIN,0.)

!Amount inhaled (ug) RAIN = QP*CIN AIN = INTEG(RAIN,0.)

!Amount exhaled (ug) RAEX=QP*CEX AEX=INTEG(RAEX,0.) CEX=CA/PB CEXPPM = (0.7*CEX+0.3*CIN)*24450./MW

!Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV=(QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC

CVM=CV/MW !mmol/L CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB)

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body,difference b/t inhalation and exhalation AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX+ADIN !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

- END !End of derivative
- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program

!FILE Yoshida.CMD FOR TCA MODEL REPRODUCTION PREPARED BY Y.LU !AND M.LOHITNAVY DEC. 23rd, 2004.Reviewed by Lu Y 5/24/2005. PREPAR /ALL SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F. SET HVDPRN=.T. PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t error END PROCED Yoshida START SET TITLE ='TCA EXPOSURE IN HUMANS' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CV /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CEX /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG=' - Exhaled Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CA /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG=' - Arterial Concentrations (ug/L)' /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CL /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG=' - Liver Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CF /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1. ... /TAG=' - Fat Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CR /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG=' - Rapidly Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=Yoshida CS /LOG /LO=0.0001 /HI=1 ... /TAG='Tissue Concentrations (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=200 /CHAR=1 END !Yoshida's calculation, not real human data DATA Yoshida (t,CV,CEX,CA,CL,CF,CR,CS) 198. 3.81E-3 1.49E-3 3.78E-3 13.3E-3 393.E-3 12.9E-3 4.72E-3 **END**

6. Lapare et al. 1995

PROGRAM: Lapare.CSL PHYSIOLOGICAL MODEL

Prepared by Lohitnavy M and Lu Y 12/18/04. Reviewed by LU Y 5/22/2005.

!Lapare et al. 1995. Effect of various exposure scenarios on the biological monitoring

!of organic solvents in alveolar air. II. 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene.

!Int Arch Occup Environ Health 67:375-394.

!Metabolites are not tracked here.

INITIAL

QPC = 15.5 !Alveolar ventilation at rest (L/hr/kg^0.7);Lapare 1995

QCC = 19.0 !Cardiac output at rest (L/hr/kg^0.7);Lapare 1995

Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995

QLC = 0.069 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver

QFC = 0.053 !Fractional blood flow to fat

QRC = 0.379 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues

QSC = 0.063 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues

QSHUNTC= 0.151 !Fractional blood flow to shunt

QMC = 0.114 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin

QGIC= 0.171 !Fractional blood flow to GI

!Volume fractions;Lapare 1995

CONSTANT VFC = 0.211 !Fat

CONSTANT VLC = 0.023 !Liver

CONSTANT VRC = 0.030 !Richly perfused

CONSTANT VSC = 0.085 !Poorly perfused

CONSTANT VLUNGC=0.029 !Lung

CONSTANT VGIC=0.019 !GI tract

CONSTANT VMC = 0.415 !Muscle

Partition coefficients; Lapare 1995

CONSTANT	PB = 4.35	Blood/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PLA=16.	!Liver/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PFA=251.	!Fat/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PRA=8.3	!Richly/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PSA=6.7	!Poorly/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PMA=6.7	!Muscle/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PGIA=16.	!GI/air partition coefficient
CONSTANT	PLUNGA=4.	7 !Lung/air partition coefficient
PL = PLA/F	B !Live	r/blood partition coefficient
PF = PFA/P	'B !Fat/b	lood partition coefficient
PR = PRA/I	PB !Rich	ly perfused tissue/blood partition coefficient
PS = PSA/P	B !Poor	ly perfused tissue/blood partition coefficient
PM = PMA	/PB !Mu	scle and Skin/blood partition coefficient
PGI = PGIA	\/PB !GI/I	blood Partition coefficient
PLUNG = F	PLUNGA/PB	Lung partition coefficient
!Metabolism:	saturable	

CONSTANTMW = 133.5!Molecular weight of 1,1,1,-trichloroethane (g/mol)CONSTANTVMAXC = 0.42!Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr/kg^0.74)CONSTANTKM = 5.75!Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L)
<pre>!Scaled parameters QC = QCC*BW**0.7 !Cardiac output (L/hr) QP = QPC*BW**0.7 !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr) QL = QLC*QC !Liver arterial blood flow - L/hr QF = QFC*QC !Fat blood flow - L/hr QR = QRC*QC !Richly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr QS = QSC*QC !Slowly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr QSHUNT =QSHUNTC*QC !Shunt blood flow - L/hr QM = QMC*QC !Muscle and Sking blood flow - L/hr QGI= QGIC*QC !GI blood flow - L/hr QLUNG=QC !Lung - L/hr VF = VFC*BW !Volume of fat - L VL = VLC*BW !Liver volume - L VR = VRC*BW !Richly Perfused Tissue volume - L VS = VSC*BW !Slowly Perfused Tissue volume - L VLUNG= VLUNGC*BW !Lung volume- L VGI= VGIC*BW !GI Volume- L VM = VMC*BW !Muscle and Skin volume- L VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.74 !Metabolism- mg/hr</pre>
<pre>!Parameters for simulation of experiment************************************</pre>
!Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 300. !Length of experiment (hrs) CINTERVAL CINT = 0.1 !Communication interval
<pre>!Method of integration ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems</pre>
END !End of initial
DYNAMIC !Exposure scenario:intermitten, at rest IF (EXERCISE) GOTO 35 If (t.le.7) then

DYNAMIC !Exposure scenario:intermitten, at rest IF (EXERCISE) GOTO 35 If (t.le.7) then conc0ppm=exposure else if (t.ge.24.and.t.le.31) then conc0ppm=exposure else if (t.ge.48.and.t.le.55) then conc0ppm=exposure

else conc0ppm=0. **ENDIF** CIN =CONC0ppm*MW/24450. !Initial conc in chamber (mg/l) **35:CONTINUE** !Intermitten exercise and rest IF (EXERCISE) THEN If (t.ge.1.8333.and.t.le.2) then QCC=31.89 OPC=65.31 Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995 QLC = 0.038 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver OFC = 0.077 !Fractional blood flow to fat QRC = 0.272 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues QSC = 0.036 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues OSHUNTC= 0.164 !Fractional blood flow to shunt OMC = 0.318 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin OGIC= 0.095 !Fractional blood flow to GI else if (t.ge.2.8333.and.t.le.3) then OCC=31.89 OPC=65.31 Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995 QLC = 0.038 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver OFC = 0.077 !Fractional blood flow to fat QRC = 0.272 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues QSC = 0.036 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues QSHUNTC= 0.164 !Fractional blood flow to shunt OMC = 0.318 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin QGIC= 0.095 !Fractional blood flow to GI else if (t.ge.4.8333.and.t.le.5) then QCC=31.89 OPC=65.31 Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995 OLC = 0.038 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver QFC = 0.077 !Fractional blood flow to fat QRC = 0.272 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues QSC = 0.036 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues OSHUNTC= 0.164 !Fractional blood flow to shunt OMC = 0.318 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin OGIC= 0.095 !Fractional blood flow to GI else if (t.ge.6.3333.and.t.le.6.5) then QCC=31.89 QPC=65.31 Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995 QLC = 0.038 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver OFC = 0.077 !Fractional blood flow to fat QRC = 0.272!Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues OSC = 0.036

QSHUNTC= 0.164 !Fractional blood flow to shunt QMC = 0.318 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin OGIC= 0.095 !Fractional blood flow to GI else QCC=19. OPC=15.5 Blood flow to tissues; add to 1.0; Lapare 1995 OLC = 0.069 !Fractional arterial blood flow to liver !Fractional blood flow to fat OFC = 0.053QRC = 0.379 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues QSC = 0.063 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues QSHUNTC= 0.151 !Fractional blood flow to shunt OMC = 0.114 !Fractional blood flow to muscle and skin OGIC = 0.171!Fractional blood flow to GI **ENDIF** !Recalculate scaled parameters OC = OCC*BW**0.7!Cardiac output (L/hr) OP = OPC*BW**0.7!Alveolar ventilation (L/hr) OL = OLC*OC!Liver arterial blood flow - L/hr QF = QFC * QC!Fat blood flow - L/hr OR = ORC*OC!Richly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr !Slowly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr OS = OSC*OC**QSHUNT = QSHUNTC*QC** !Shunt blood flow - L/hr QM = QMC QC!Muscle and Sking blood flow - L/hr QGI=QGIC*QC !GI blood flow - L/hr OLUNG=OC !Lung IF (T.GT.7) THEN conc0ppm=0 CIN =CONC0ppm*MW/24450. !Initial conc in chamber (mg/l) **ENDIF ENDIF**

DERIVATIVE

!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR

!AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF

```
!AL = Amount in liver tissue (mg)
  RAL = QL*CA+QGI*CGI/PGI-(QL+QGI)*CVL-RAM
   AL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)
   CL = AL/VL
   CVL=CL/PL
  !AM = Amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized (mg)
  RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)
   AM = INTEG(RAM, 0.)
  !AMUS = Amount in muscle and skin tissue (mg)
     RAMUS = QM*(CA-CM/PM)
     AMUS = INTEG(RAMUS, 0.)
     CM = AMUS/VM
  !AGI = Amount in GI tissue (mg)
     RAGI=QGI*(CA-CGI/PGI)
    AGI=INTEG(RAGI,0.)
      CGI=AGI/VGI
     !Amount inhaled (mg)
     RAIN = QP*CIN
     AIN = INTEG(RAIN, 0.)
     !Amount exhaled (mg)
     RAEX=QP*CEX
     AEX=INTEG(RAEX,0.)
     CEX=CA/PB
     CEXPPM = (0.7*CEX+0.3*CIN)*24450./MW
     !ALUNG = Amount in lung tissue (mg)
     RLUNG=QLUNG*(CV-CLUNG/PLUNG)+(RAIN-RAEX)
     ALUNG= INTEG(RLUNG,0.)
     CLUNG= ALUNG/VLUNG
     CA=CLUNG/PLUNG
  !CA = Blood concentration (mg/L)
  CV = ((QL+QGI)*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR+QM*CM/PM+QSHUNT*CA)/QC
 !TMASS = mass balance (mg)
  AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX
 AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM+AMUS+AGI+ALUNG
 ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100
TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)
       !End of derivative
END
```

- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program

<pre>!FILE Lapare.CMD FOR TCA MODEL REPRODUCTION BY Y.LU AND M.LOHITNAVY !DEC. 17TH, 2004. Reviewed by LU Y 5/22/2005</pre>
SET TITLE ='TCA TIME-COURSE' PREPAR /ALL
SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F.
PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR END
 !At rest PROCED TCALOW S EXPOSURE=87.5 S EXERCISE=.F. START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN HUMANS - 87.5 PPM' PLOT /DATA=LOWESTCV CV /LOG /LO=.001 /HI=10 /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (mg/l)' /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1 PLOT /DATA=LOWESTAIR CEXppm /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 /TAG=' - Alveolar Concentration (ppm)' /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1 END !Data digitized from Lapare 1995 using digiMatic by Lohitnavy M DATA LOWESTCV (t,CV) 6.5 1.53 7.5 0.79 30.5 1.67 31.5 0.82 54.5 1.65 55.5 0.87 END
 !Data digitized from Lapare 1995 using digiMatic by Lohitnavy M DATA LOWESTAIR (t,CEXppm) 6.5 58.4 7.5 20.2 8. 13.4 30.5 61.4 31.5 20.7 32. 17.6 54.5 63.7 55.5 21.7

- 56. 16.679. 3.4
- END

```
PROCED TCAHIGH
S EXPOSURE=175.
START
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN HUMANS - 175 PPM'
PLOT /DATA=HIGHCV CV /LOG /LO=.001 /HI=10 ...
  /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (mg/l)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1
PLOT /DATA=HIGHAIR CEXppm /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Alveolar Concentration (ppm)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1
END
!Data digitized from Lapare 1995 using digiMatic by Lohitnavy M
DATA HIGHCV (t,CV)
6.5
      3.
7.5
      1.56
30.5
      2.66
31.5
      1.2
54.5
      2.68
55.5
      1.4
END
```

!Data digitized from Lapare 1995 using digiMatic by Lohitnavy M DATA HIGHAIR (t,CEXppm)

6.5 124.8 7.5 40.6 28.3 8. 30.5 125.5 31.5 45.2 32. 31.4 54.5 125.9 55.5 45.3 56. 33.9 5.7 79. **END**

PROCED TCACV S EXPOSURE=87.5 START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN HUMANS' SET DEFPLT=.T. PLOT /DATA=LOWESTCV CV /LOG /LO=.001 /HI=10 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (mg/l)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1 S EXPOSURE=175. START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=HIGHCV CV /LOG /LO=.001 /HI=10 ...

```
/TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (mg/l)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1
END
PROCED TCAAIR
S EXPOSURE=87.5
START
SET DEFPLT=.T.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN HUMANS'
PLOT /DATA=LOWESTAIR CEXppm /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Alveolar Concentration (ppm)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1
S EXPOSURE=175.
START
SET DEFPLT=.F.
PLOT /DATA=HIGHAIR CEXppm /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...
  /TAG=' - Alveolar Concentration (ppm)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=420 /CHAR=1
END
!Lapare exercise and rest
```

```
PROCED TCAEXER

SET exposure=83.1

S EXERCISE=.T.

START

SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN HUMANS - 83.1 PPM'

PLOT /DATA=exerCV CV /LOG /LO=.001 /HI=10 ...

/TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (mg/l)'...

/XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1

PLOT /DATA=exerAIR CEXppm /LOG /LO=.01 /HI=1000 ...

/TAG=' - Alveolar Concentration (ppm)'...

/XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1

END
```

```
!Data from bottom line of table 4 in Lapare 1995
DATA exerCV (t,CV)
6.5 1.95
7.5 0.92
END
```

!Data from table 10 in Lapare 1995
DATA exerAIR (t,CEXppm)
1.8 52.21
2 61.75
2.8 58.67
3 66.79
4.8 59.3
5 65.28

6.3	62.36
6.5	66.5
7.5	23.7
8.	16.7
END	

7. Loizou et al. 1996
PROGRAM: Loizou.CSL PHYSIOLOGICAL MODEL
!PREPARED BY Y.LU AND M.LOHITNAVY FOR EPA CONTRACT 01/05/2005.
!Reviewed by LU Y 5/22/2005.
!Loizou GD,Eldirdiri NI,King LJ.(1996)Physiologically based pharmacokinetics of
!uptake by inhalation of a series of 1,1,1-trihaloethanes:correlation with various
!physiochemical parameters. Inhalation Toxicology, 8,1-19.

INITIAL

CONSTANT BW1rat = 0.215 !Body weight (kg);Range = 0.165-0.265 (Table 1) !number of rat housed in the chamber. CONSTANT NRAT=1. CONSTANT QCC = 15. $!Cardiac output (L/hr/kg^0.74)$ CONSTANT QPC = 15. !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr/kg^0.74) CONSTANT OLC = 0.24 !Fractional blood flow to liver CONSTANT OFC = 0.06 !Fractional blood flow to fat CONSTANT QRC = 0.51 !Fractional blood flow to richly perfused tissues CONSTANT QSC = 0.19 !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused tissues CONSTANT VLC = 0.04 !Fraction liver tissue CONSTANT VFC = 0.07 !Fraction fat tissue CONSTANT VRC = 0.07 !Fraction richly perfused tissues CONSTANT VSC = 0.73 !Fraction slowly perfused tissues !Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 5.55!Blood/air partition coefficient !Liver/blood partition coefficient CONSTANT PL = 1.42!Fat/blood partition coefficient CONSTANT PF = 40.5!Richly perfused tissue/blood partition. CONSTANT PR = 1.42!Slowly perfused tissue/blood partition CONSTANT PS = 0.50CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !Molecular weight (g/mol) !Metabolism CONSTANT KFC=6. !first order metabolism rate constant (/hr/kg**(-0.3)) !Erroneously marked in Loizou 1996 !Calculated parameters BW=BW1rat*NRAT !total body weight of the 1 rat in the chamber (kg) VF = VFC*BW!Volume of fat - L VL = VLC*BW!Liver volume - L !Richly Perfused Tissue volume - L VR = VRC*BW!Slowly Perfused Tissue volume - L VS = 0.91 * BW - VL - VF - VRQC1rat = QCC*BW1rat **0.74 !Cardiac output - L/hr QP1rat = QPC*BW1rat **0.74 !Alveolar ventilation - L/hr QP = QP1rat*NRATOC = OC1rat*NRAT OL = QLC * QC!Liver blood flow - L/hr OF = OFC*OC!Fat blood flow - L/hr QR = QRC*QC!Richly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr QS = QSC * QC!Slowly Perfused Tissue blood flow - L/hr

KF = KFC*BW1rat **(-0.3) !First-order metabolism rate constant

!Timing commands

CONSTANT TSTOP = 4. !Length of experiment (hrs)

!Exposure Definitions cinterval CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval

!Method of integration
ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems

END !End of initial

DYNAMIC

DERIVATIVE

```
!Mass balance in the chamber
RACHM = QP*(CEX-CIN)-KL*ACHM !AMOUNT OF TCA IN THE CHAMBER (mg).
ACHM = INTEG(RACHM,ACHM0) !CALCULATION OF TCA AMOUNT IN THE CHAMBER
CIN = ACHM/VCHAMBER
CINPPM = CIN*24450./MW
```

!MASS BALANCE OF NON-SPECIFIC LOSS TO THE CHAMBER.RALOSS= KL*ACHM!RATE OF TCA LOSS FROM NON-SPECIFIC LOSS (mg/hr)ALOSS= INTEG(RALOSS,0.) !AMOUNT OF TCA LOSS FROM NON-SPECIFIC LOSS (mg)

!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS

!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR

!AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF

!AL = Amount in liver tissue (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM AL = INTEG(RAL,0.) CL = AL/VL

!AM = Amount metabolized (mg) RAM = KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

!CA = Blood concentration (mg/L) CV = (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC CA = (QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB) CEX = CA/PB CEXPPM = (0.7*CEX+0.3*CIN)*24450./MW

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) TMASS = AF+AL+AS+AR+AM+ALOSS+ACHM ERROR=(TMASS-ACHM0)/ACHM0*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

- END !End of derivative
- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program
```
FILE LOIZOU.CMD FOR TCA MODEL REPRODUCTION PREPARED BY Y.LU AND
M.LOHITNAVY
!Jan. 5th, 2005
!Reviewed by LU Y 5/22/2005.
SET TITLE ='TCA TIME-COURSE'
PREPAR /ALL
START
SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F.
SET HVDPRN=.T.
PROCED CHECK
START
PLOT ERROR
END
PROCED ALL
SET CONC=25000.
START
s defplt=.t.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
PLOT /DATA=C5ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=5
SET CONC=15000.
START
s defplt=.t.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
PLOT /DATA=C4ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=4 /CHAR=3
SET CONC=8000.
START
s defplt=.t.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
PLOT /DATA=C3ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=2
SET CONC=4000.
START
s defplt=.t.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
PLOT /DATA=C2ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=4
SET CONC=2000.
START
s defplt=.f.
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
```

```
PLOT /DATA=C1ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=1
END
PROCED lowest
START
SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS'
PLOT /DATA=C1ppm CINPPM /LOG /LO=100. /HI=100000 ...
  /TAG=' - Chamber Concentration (PPM)'...
  /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=4 /CHAR=1
END
!Digitized by Lohitnavy from Fig4a in Loizou 1996
DATA C5ppm (T,CINPPM)
0.1402 18020.5993
0.2917 14000.8320
0.4319 10877.7346
0.5778 9152.4731
0.7237 7498.9420
0.8751 6566.1030
1.0154 5749.3054
1.1669 5238.7873
1.3183 4902.1276
1.4642 4648.4449
1.6100 4407.8902
1.7671 4292.3221
1.9130 4235.6793
2.0589 4016.4850
2.2103 3963.4823
2.3618 3911.1789
2.5525 3859.5659
2.6591 3758.3740
2.8050 3708.7774
2.9509 3611.5389
3.1079 3516.8500
3.2594 3516.8500
3.3997 3424.6436
3.5511 3379.4510
3.6970 3247.4200
END
DATA C4ppm (T,CINPPM)
0.1402 11023.2001
0.2861 7599.2237
0.4319 5749.3054
0.5834 4902.1276
0.7293 4466.8359
0.8751 4016.4850
```

1.0210 3039.0332
1.1612 3563.8800
1.3127 3424.6436
1 4642 3204 5660
1 6157 3120 5472
1 7559 2959 0605
1 9130 2959 0605
2 0589 2920 0118
2 2159 2768 9026
2 3562 2843 4536
2.5502 2045.4550
2.5582 2752.5054
2.0047 2090.5005
2.8030 2732.3034
2.9303 2090.3003
3.10/9/2625.6133
3.2594 2625.6133
3.3941 2590.9649
3.5511 2523.0338
3.6914 2456.8837
END
DATA C3ppm (T,CINPPM)
0.1402 4124.6263
0.2861 2881.4785
0.4375 2298.9973
0.5834 1986.4467
0 72/0 1786 1711
0.73491780.1711
0.8751 1649.3305
0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437 3.2538 982.4437
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437 3.2538 982.4437 3.3997 969.4791
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437 3.2538 982.4437 3.3997 969.4791 3.5511 931.6027
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437 3.2538 982.4437 3.3997 969.4791 3.5511 931.6027 3.6970 895.2061
0.7349 1780.1711 0.8751 1649.3305 1.0210 1543.3397 1.1612 1483.0433 1.3183 1425.1026 1.4698 1369.4256 1.6100 1315.9238 1.7727 1264.5123 1.9242 1247.8254 2.0645 1199.0744 2.2159 1167.6365 2.3674 1152.2280 2.5133 1107.2119 2.6704 1092.6008 2.8162 1049.9142 2.9621 1049.9142 3.1079 982.4437 3.2538 982.4437 3.3997 969.4791 3.5511 931.6027 3.6970 895.2061 END

0.1402 3247.4200 0.2917 1883.6490 0.4375 1406.2965 0.5890 1152.2280 0.7293 1036.0593 0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	
0.2917 1883.6490 0.4375 1406.2965 0.5890 1152.2280 0.7293 1036.0593 0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.1402 3247.4200
0.4375 1406.2965 0.5890 1152.2280 0.7293 1036.0593 0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.2917 1883.6490
0.5890 1152.2280 0.7293 1036.0593 0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.4375 1406.2965
0.7293 1036.0593 0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.5890 1152.2280
0.8751 956.6855 1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.7293 1036.0593
1.0210 907.1775 1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	0.8751 956.6855
1.1612 871.7352 1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.0210 907.1775
1.3183 837.6776 1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.1612 871.7352
1.4698 815.7150 1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.3183 837.6776
1.6213 773.5021 1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.4698 815.7150
1.7784 753.2221 1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.6213 773.5021
1.9242 743.2823 2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.7784 753.2221
2.0701 714.2432 2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	1.9242 743.2823
2.2272 695.5169 2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.0701 714.2432
2.3730 677.2815 2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.2272 695.5169
2.5133 668.3439 2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.3730 677.2815
2.6647 668.3439 2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.5133 668.3439
2.8162 659.5242 2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.6647 668.3439
2.9677 633.7574 3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.8162 659.5242
3.1136 617.1413 3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	2.9677 633.7574
3.2706 600.9608 3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	3.1136 617.1413
3.4053 585.2045 3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	3.2706 600.9608
3.5511 577.4820 3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	3.4053 585.2045
3.7026 562.3413 END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	3.5511 577.4820
END DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	3.7026 562.3413
DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	END
DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	
0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	
0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM)
0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775
0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815
0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036
0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451
1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071
1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077
1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831
1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192
1.0213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4910 291 9292
1.7727 200.2405 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6212 270 8272
1.9242 230.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272
2.0737 237.1375 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788
2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237 1373
2.5750 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2 2272 234 0080
2.6704 216.0804 2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2 3730 227 8727
2.8162 213.2289	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2 5189 218 9699
2.0102213.2207	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2 6704 216 0804
2.9677 210.4151	DATA C1ppm (t,CINPPM) 0.1402 907.1775 0.2973 677.2815 0.4431 526.2036 0.5890 442.7451 0.7349 398.1071 0.8863 367.6077 1.0266 326.1831 1.1669 297.2192 1.3183 289.4266 1.4810 281.8382 1.6213 270.8272 1.7727 260.2463 1.9242 250.0788 2.0757 237.1373 2.2272 234.0080 2.3730 227.8727 2.5189 218.9699 2.6704 216.0804 2 8162 213 2289

3.1136 204.8983 3.2594 202.1944 3.4053 196.8932 3.5568 194.2949 3.7026 186.7040 END 8. DeJongh et al. 1998
PROGRAM: DeJongh.CSL PHYSIOLOGICAL MODEL
!By M.Lohitnavy and Y.Lu 12/23/04.
!DeJongh J,Verhaar H,Hermens J.1998.Role of kinetics inf acute lethality of
!nonreactive volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Toxicol.Sci.45:26-32.
!Reviewed by Lu Yasong 5/22/2005.

INITIAL

!Physiological Parameters ***********************************							
CONSTANT BW = 0.35	Body weight (kg):DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT OCC=14	!L/hr/kg^0.7:DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT OPC=14	!L/hr/kg^0.7:DeJongh 1998						
!Blood flow fractions							
CONSTANT QLC = 0.25	!Fractional blood flow to liver; DeJongh 1998						
$\overrightarrow{CONSTANTOFC} = 0.09$!Fractional blood flow to fat:DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT ORC = 0.52	Fractional blood flow to richly perfused: DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT OSC = 0.11	!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused:DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT QBRC= 0.03	!Fractional blood flow to brain;DeJongh 1998						
!Volume fractions	ý						
CONSTANT VLC=0.04	!Fractional volume of liver:DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT VFC=0.07	!Fractional volume of fat:DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT VBRC=0.006	!Fractional volume of brain;DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT VBRwaterC=0.	85 !Fractional volume of brain water;DeJongh 1998						
CONSTANT VBRlipidC=0.1	5 !Fractional volume of brain lipid;DeJongh 1998						
VRC=0.09-VLC-VBRC	!Fractional volume of richly perfused;DeJongh 1998						
VSC=0.82-VFC !Fract	tional volume of slowly perfused; DeJongh 1998						
 !Chemical specific parameters ************************************							
!Scaled parameters $VF = VFC*BW$ $VL = VLC*BW$ $VR = VRC*BW$ $VS = VSC*BW$	volume (L) ver volume (L) chly Perfused volume (L) Slowly Perfused volume (L)						
VBR=VBRC*BW !!	Brain volume (L)						

VBRwater=VBR*VBRwaterC !Brain water volume (L) VBRlipid=VBR*VBRlipidC !Brain lipid volume (L)

OP = OPC*BW**0.7 !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);DeJongh 1998
QL = QLC*QC !Blood flow to liver (L)
QF = QFC*QC !Blood flow to fat (L)
QR = QRC*QC !Blood flow to richly perfused tissues (L)
$QS = QSC^*QC$!Blood flow to slowly perfused tissues (L)
QBR = QBRC * QC !Blood flow to brain (L)
KF=KFC*BW**(-0.3) !First order metabolism (mg/hr);DeJongh 1998 VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7 !Saturable metabolism (mg/hr);DeJongh 1998
Parameters for simulation of experiment*********************
CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !Molecular weight of 1,1,1,-trichloroethane (g/mol)
CONSTANT conc0ppm=38000 !Exposure concentration (ppm)
CIN=conc0ppm*MW/24450 !mg/L
11 ming commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 10 II enoth of experiment (hrs)
CINTERVAL $CINT = 0.01$ [Communication interval]
!Method of integration
ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems
END !End of INITIAL
END !End of INITIAL
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC
END!End of INITIALDYNAMICDERIVATIVE
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS !AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) PAR = OP*(CA-CP/PR)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS !AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AB = INTEG(RAB,0.)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS !AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS !AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR !AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg)
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE $ AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) _{RAS} = QS*(CA-CS/PS) _{AS} = INTEG(RAS,0.) _{CS} = AS/VS$ $ AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) _{RAR} = QR*(CA-CR/PR) _{AR} = INTEG(RAR,0.) _{CR} = AR/VR$ $ AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) _{RAF} = QF*(CA-CF/PF) _{CA}$
END !End of INITIAL DYNAMIC DERIVATIVE !AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS !AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR !AF = Amount in fat tissue (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CR = AFUR

!AL = Amount in liver tissue (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM AL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)CL = AL/VLCVL = CL/PL

!AM = Amount of 1,1,1-trichloroethane metabolized (mg) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

```
!Amount in whole brain (mg)
RABR=QBR*(CA-CVBR)
ABR=INTEG(RABR,0.)
CBR=ABR/VBR
CBRM=CBR/MW !mmol/L
CVBR=CBR/PBR
CBRlipid=CBR/(VBRwaterC/KOW + VBRlipidC)
CBRlipidM=CBRlipid/MW !mmol/L
```

!Amount inhaled (mg) RAIN = QP*CIN AIN = INTEG(RAIN,0.)

!Amount exhaled (mg) RAEX=QP*CEX AEX=INTEG(RAEX,0.) CEX=CA/PB CEXPPM = (0.7*CEX+0.3*CIN)*24450./MW

!Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV=(QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR+QBR*CVBR)/QC CVM=CV/MW !mmol/L CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB)

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body,difference b/t inhalation and exhalation AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM+ABR ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

- END !End of derivative
- END !End of dynamic
- END !End of program

FILE DeJongh.CMD FOR TCA MODEL REPRODUCTION BY.LU AND M.LOHITNAVY 1DEC. 23rd, 2004. Reviewed by LU Yasong 5/22/2005 PREPAR /ALL SET FTSPLT=.T.,XINCPL=5.,SYMCPL=.F.,GRDCPL=.F.,WESITG=.F. SET HVDPRN=.T. PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t, error **END** PROCED CONC18000 SET conc0ppm = 18000START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 18000 PPM' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC18000 CVM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC18000 CBRM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=CONC18000 CBRlipidM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Lipid Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 **END** PROCED CONC14250 SET conc0ppm = 14250START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 14250 PPM' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC14250 CVM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC14250 CBRM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=CONC14250 CBRlipidM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Lipid Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 **END**

PROCED CONC18400 SET conc0ppm = 18400START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 18400 PPM' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC18400 CVM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC18400 CBRM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=CONC18400 CBRlipidM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Lipid Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 END PROCED CONC10300 SET conc0ppm = 10300START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 10300 PPM' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC10300 CVM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC10300 CBRM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=CONC10300 CBRlipidM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Lipid Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 **END** PROCED CONC38000 SET conc0ppm = 38000START SET TITLE ='TCA INHALATION IN RATS - 38000 PPM' s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC38000 CVM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Venous Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 s defplt=.t. PLOT /DATA=CONC38000 CBRM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 ... /TAG=' - Brain Concentrations (mmol/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1

s defplt=.f. PLOT /DATA=CONC38000 CBRlipidM /LOG /LO=1 /HI=100 /TAG=' - Brain Lipid Concentrations (mmol/L)' /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=10 /CHAR=1 END
 !Calculated values of DeJongh,not real experimental data. DATA CONC18000 (T,CVM,CBRM,CBRlipidM) 3 3.2 8. 52.1 END
DATA CONC14250 (T,CVM,CBRM,CBRlipidM) 7 2.9 7.1 46.2 END
DATA CONC18400 (T,CVM,CBRM,CBRlipidM) 4 3.4 8.5 55.6 END
DATA CONC10300 (T,CVM,CBRM,CBRlipidM) 6 2. 5. 32.8 END
DATA CONC38000 (T,CVM,CBRM,CBRlipidM) 0.25 4.2 11.4 74.9

END

PROGRAM: Tardif.CSL 'Tardif R Charest-Tardif G

!Tardif, R., Charest-Tardif, G. (1999) The importance of measured end-points in !demonstrating the occurrence of interactions: a case study with methylchloroform and !m-xylene. Toxicol Sci 49, 312-7. !Edited by Lu Y 5/4/2006

INITIAL

!Physiological Parameters *	*******
!Constants set for the rat	
CONSTANT $BW = 0.225$!Mean body weight (kg); Tardif 1999
CONSTANT QCC= 15.	!Cardiac output constant (L/hr/kg^0.74); Tardif 1999
CONSTANT QPC= 15.	!Alveolar ventilation constant (L/hr/kg^0.74); Tardif 1999
Blood flow fractions	
CONSTANT QLC = 0.25	!Fractional blood flow to liver;Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT $QFC = 0.09$!Fractional blood flow to fat; Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT QSC = 0.15	!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused; Tardif 1999.
QRC=1.0-(QFC+QSC+QL	C) !Fractional blood flow to rapidly perfused;Tardif 1999.
!Volume fractions	
CONSTANT VLC = 0.049	!Fraction liver tissue;Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT VFC = 0.09	!Fraction fat tissue;Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT VRC = 0.05	!Fraction richly perfused tissues; Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT VSC = 0.72	!Fraction poorly perfused tissues;Tardif 1999.
Chemical specific paramete	PTS ************************************
CONSTANT PB = 5.76	'Blood/air:Tardif 1999
CONSTANT PLA = 8.6	Liver/air Tardif 1999
CONSTANT $PFA = 263$.	!Fat/air:Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT PRA $= 8.6$!Richly perfused/air:Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT PSA = 3.15	!Slowly perfused/air; Tardif 1999.
PL=PLA/PB	
PF=PFA/PB	
PR=PRA/PB	

!Metabolism;saturable;estimated from Schumann data and Reitz drinking water study
CONSTANT VMAXC = 0.42 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr/kg^0.7);Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT KM = 5.75 !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);Tardif 1999.
CONSTANT KF=0. !First order metabolism (/hr);ignored in Tardif 1999.

!Scaled parameters

PS=PSA/PB

QC = QCC*BW**0.74	!Cardiac output (L/hr);not clarified, assumption
QP = QPC*BW**0.74	!Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);not clarified, assumption
VF = VFC*BW	!Fat volume (L)
VL = VLC * BW	!Liver volume (L)
VR = VRC*BW	!Richly Perfused volume (L)
VS = VSC*BW	!Slowly Perfused volume (L)
QL = QLC * QC	!Liver blood flow (L/hr)

QF = QFC*QC!Fat blood flow (L/hr)QR = QRC*QC!Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)QS = QSC*QC!Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7!Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);!not clarified, assumption

!Exposure Parameters

CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !Molecular weight (g/mol) CONSTANT CONC=400 !Inhaled concentration (ppm) CIN = CONC*MW/24450. CONSTANT TCHNG=4 !Inhalation time (hr)

!Timing commands CONSTANT TSTOP = 6. !'Length of experiment (hrs)' CINTERVAL CINT = 0.01 !Communication interval

!Method of integration

ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems END !End of initial

DYNAMIC

!Rat and human inhalation exposure in dynamic chamber IF (T.LT.TCHNG) THEN CIN = CONC*MW/24450. ELSE CIN = 0 ENDIF

DERIVATIVE

```
!Amount inhaled
RAIN = QP*CIN
AIN = INTEG(RAIN,0.)
!Amount exhaled
RAEX = QP*CEX
AEX = INTEG(RAEX,0.)
!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg)
RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS)
AS = INTEG(RAS,0.)
CS = AS/VS
!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg)
RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR)
AR = INTEG(RAR,0.)
CR = AR/VR
```

```
!AF = Amount in fat (mg)
RAF = QF^{*}(CA-CF/PF)
AF = INTEG(RAF, 0.)
CF = AF/VF
!AL = Amount in liver (mg)
RAL = QL^{*}(CA-CL/PL)-RAM
AL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)
CL = AL/VL
!AM = Amount metabolized (mg)
RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL
AM = INTEG(RAM, 0.)
!Blood concentrations (mg/L)
CV= (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC
CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB)
CEX = CA/PB
CEXPPM = (0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN)*24450./MW !ppm
CEXMGL=0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN
                                  !mg/L
!TMASS = mass balance (mg)
!Amount in the body
AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX
```

!Amount in the body,summation of all compartments

ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

!'Sets Termination Condition'

AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM

!'End of derivative'

!'End of dynamic'
!'End of program'

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP)

END END

END

!Tardif.cmd, editted by Lu Yasong 5/4/2006

SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL
PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END
PROCED RAT !Simulate rat inhalation 400 ppm; not data reported. START SET TITLE='Rat inhalation Tardif 1999' PLOT CV /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /LOG /LO=1 /HI=50 /TAG='Venous Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END
PROCED Human !Simulate human inhalation 400 ppm set BW=70 !not clarified; assumption set QCC=18,QPC=18 set VLC=0.026,VFC=0.19,VRC=0.05,VSC=0.62 set QLC=0.26,QFC=0.05,QSC=0.25 set PB=2.53 START SET TITLE='Human inhalation Tardif 1999' PLOT /DATA=HUMAN CV /XLO=0 /XHI=6 /LOG /LO=0.1 /HI=50 /char=1 /TAG='Venous Conc (mg/L)' /xtag='Time (hr)' END
 !Digitized from Tardif and Charest-Tardif 1999 Fig.1.left panel. DATA human (T,CV) 1.1 3.05 2.4 3.05 3.75 4 END

Appendix II

Summary Table for Human Studies

Summary of Human Controlled-Exposure Studies and Findings for 1,1,1-Trichloroethane

			Neurobehavioral Test Findings																	
Reference Exposure Duration / # of Subjects	Experimental Design	Measurements for 1,1,1-TCA?	Simple reaction time	Choice reaction time	Stroop test	Digital step-input tracking	Stress arousal check list	EEG	Tiredness score	Visual evoked potential (VEP)	Body sway	Perception test (tachistoscopic task)	Wechsler memory scale	Complex reaction times	Manual dexterity	Perceptual speed (ident #)	Perceptual speed (spokes)	Hand tapping speed	Critical flicker fusion threshold	Gaze deviation nystagmus
Mackay et al. (1987)	0, 175, 350 ppm, 3.5 hours, continuous exposure	Blood: 20, 60, 120 & 180 minutes	Х	Х	Х	Х	neg													
3.5 hr / 12 males	NB testing: @ 0, 20, 60, 120 & 180 minutes																			
Muttray et al. (2000)	20, 200 ppm, 4 hours, continuous exposure	Venous blood: 0 & 3.7 hours						Х	Х											
4 hr / 12 males	NB testing: @ 0 & 3.7 hours																			
Laine <i>et al.</i> (1996) 5 hr / 9 males	 Exposure day 1: 200 ppm, 3 hours exposure → 40-minute break → 40 min exposure. 10 minutes of exercise (bicycle ergometer) at beginning of morning and afternoon sessions. Exposure day 2: 135 ppm (baseline exposure) combined with transient peak concentration (400 ppm) Exposure day 3: control NB testing: EEG during 1st 20-min period (peak), body sway & reaction times during 2nd 20-min period (2nd peak). Repeated after 120 min in chamber and in afternoon session. 	Venous blood: @ (morning session) 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 20, 40, 60, 120, 180, (afternoon session) 220, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 240, 260 & 290 minutes						neg		neg	neg									
Savolainen <i>et al.</i> (1981, 1982a,b)	200, 400 ppm, 4 hours, continuous.	Venous blood: pre-exposure, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3.5 hours	neg								neg							neg	neg	neg
4 hr / 9 males	NB testing: prior to exposure, between 20 min & 1 $1/2$ nour, and between 3 hours & 3 $3/4$ hours.																			
Salvini <i>et al.</i> (1971) 8 hr / 6 males	 350, 450 ppm, 4 hours exposure → 1 ½ hour break → 4 hours exposure (8 hours total exposure time). Alternated activities as follows: 1 hr at rest, then 20 minutes physical exercise. NB testing: 0 & 8 hours (immediately after entering exposure room and before leaving exposure room). 	-										neg	neg	neg	neg ¹					
Gamberale & Hultengren (1973) 0.5 hr / 12 males	250 ppm (30 min) → 350 ppm (30 min) → 450 ppm (30 min) → 550 ppm (30 min). NB testing: final 20 minutes of each exposure period.	Alveolar air: every other minute. Arterial blood (2 subjects): 37 measurements parallel to alveolar air samples.	X	Х											X ²	X	Х			

X = positive finding.¹Threading needles in hole. ²Wire spiral.

Appendix III

Model code (CSL files) and Command files (CMD files) for the Calculation of Internal Doses

PROGRAM: ReitzRatIDs.CSL

!Original code supplied by Reitz. Modified the SimuSolv format into ACSL Tox format by Lu Y. !12/2004.

!Reitz RH,McDougal JN,Himmelstein MW,Nolan RJ,Schumann AM. 1988 Physiologically based !pharmacokinetic modelling with methylchloroform: Implications for interspecies,high dose/low !dose, and dose route extrapolations. Toxicol.Appl. Pharmacol.1988,95:185-199 !Edited by Lu Y 12/23/2004; Dennison 04/06/05

!Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005

!Trim this code to simulate only dynamic chamber inhalation exposures.
!Quast JF,Calhoun LL,Frauson LE. Fundam Appl Toxicol,1988,11:611-625. No PK data.
!Fischer 344 rats;150,500,1500 ppm,6 hr/day,5 days/week,24 month (516 exposure days).
!For RfC calculation.

INITIAL

```
!Constants set for the rat
!Male rat body weight (Digitized from Fig.2 in Quast 1988 by Lu Yasong)
TABLE BWMALET,1,25/0,720,1440,2160,2880,3600,4320,5040,5760,6480,7200,7920,&
       8640,9360,10080,10800,11520,12240,12960,13680,14400,15120,15840,&
       16560,17280,&
       0.229,0.282,0.32,0.346,0.364,0.382,0.394,0.413,0.427,0.435,0.44,&
       0.443,0.445,0.459,0.459,0.464,0.466,0.459,0.449,0.446,0.448,&
       0.442,0.441,0.428,0.425/
!Male rat body weight(Digitized from Fig.2 in Quast 1988 by Lu Yasong)
TABLE BWFEMALET, 1, 25/0, 720, 1440, 2160, 2880, 3600, 4320, 5040, 5760, 6480, 7200, 7920, &
       8640,9360,10080,10800,11520,12240,12960,13680,14400,15120,15840,&
       16560,17280,&
       0.141,0.162,0.18,0.194,0.199,0.204,0.206,0.215,0.222,0.219,0.231,&
       0.234,0.24,0.251,0.256,0.26,0.265,0.272,0.257,0.264,0.266,&
       0.27, 0.275, 0.266, 0.271/
BWMALE = BWMALET(T)
BWFEMALE = BWFEMALET(T)
LOGICAL SEX
CONSTANT SEX=.TRUE. !male
IF (SEX) THEN
BW = BWMALE
ELSE
              !female
BW = BWFEMALE
ENDIF
CONSTANT QCC= 15.
                         !Cardiac output constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988.
CONSTANT OPC= 15.
                         !Alveolar ventilation constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988.
 Blood flow fractions
CONSTANT OLC = 0.24
                          !Fractional blood flow to liver; Reitz 1988.
CONSTANT QFC = 0.05
                         !Fractional blood flow to fat;Reitz 1988.
CONSTANT QSC = 0.18
                         !Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused; Reitz 1988.
```

!Fractional blood flow to rapidly perfused; Reitz 1988. QRC=1.0-(QFC+QSC+QLC) !Volume fractions CONSTANT VLC = 0.04!Fraction liver tissue;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VFC = 0.07!Fraction fat tissue;Reitz 1988. !Fraction richly perfused tissues;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VRC = 0.05!Fraction slowly perfused;Reitz 1988. VSC = 0.91 - VLC - VFC - VRC!Chemical specific parameters ************ !Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 5.76!Blood/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PLA = 8.6!Liver/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PFA = 263. !Fat/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PRA = 8.6!Richly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. !Slowly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PSA = 3.15PL=PLA/PB PF=PFA/PB PR=PRA/PB PS=PSA/PB !Metabolism;saturable;estimated from Schumann data and Reitz drinking water study CONSTANT VMAXC = 0.419 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr/kg^0.7);Reitz 1988. !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);Reitz 1988. CONSTANT KM = 5.75!First order metabolism (/hr);ignored in Reitz 1988. CONSTANT KF=0. **!Inhalation** duration CONSTANT TCHNG = 6. !Length of inhalation exposure (hrs)/day !Scaled parameters QC = QCC*BW**0.74!Cardiac output (L/hr);Reitz 1988. !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Reitz 1988. QP = QPC*BW**0.74!Fat volume (L) VF = VFC*BW!Liver volume (L) VL = VLC*BW!Richly Perfused volume (L) VR = VRC*BW!Slowly Perfused volume (L) VS = VSC*BW!Liver blood flow (L/hr) QL = QLC * QC!Fat blood flow (L/hr) QF = QFC * QC!Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr) OR = ORC*OCQS = QSC * QC!Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr) VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Reitz 1988. Other Compound Specific Parameters CONSTANT MW = 133.5 !'Molecular weight (g/mol)' CONSTANT EXPOSURE=500.0 !'Inhaled concentration (ppm)',NOAEL,Quast 1988 DAILYINDICATOR = 1 !either 1 or 0 WEEKLYINDICATOR = 1 !either 1 or 0 CONC = EXPOSURE * DAILYINDICATOR * WEEKLYINDICATOR $CIN = CONC*MW/24450. \ !mg/L$ I = 0 !counter for exposure setting

K = 0 !another counter

```
!Timing commands
CONSTANT TSTOP = 12500. !'Length of experiment (hrs)'
CINTERVAL CINT = 0.1 !Communication interval
!Method of integration
ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems
END
                !End of initial
DYNAMIC
   !Setting exposure
   procedural
   IF(T.GE.168*K.AND.T.LT.(120+168*K)) THEN
    WEEKLYINDICATOR = 1
   ENDIF
   IF (T.GE.(24*I).and.t.le.(24*I+TCHNG)) THEN
     DAILYINDICATOR = 1
   ENDIF
    CONC = EXPOSURE*DAILYINDICATOR*WEEKLYINDICATOR
    CIN = CONC*MW/24450. !mg/L
   end
DERIVATIVE
BWMALE = BWMALET(T)
BWFEMALE = BWFEMALET(T)
IF (SEX) THEN
 BW = BWMALE
             !female
ELSE
 BW = BWFEMALE
ENDIF
!Scaled parameters
 QC = QCC*BW**0.74
                        !Cardiac output (L/hr);Reitz 1988.
 OP = OPC*BW**0.74
                        !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Reitz 1988.
 VF = VFC*BW
                     !Fat volume (L)
                     !Liver volume (L)
 VL = VLC*BW
                          !Richly Perfused volume (L)
 VR = VRC*BW
                        !Slowly Perfused volume (L)
 VS = VSC*BW
                     !Liver blood flow (L/hr)
 QL = QLC * QC
                     !Fat blood flow (L/hr)
 OF = OFC * OC
                          !Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
 QR = QRC * QC
                        Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
 QS = QSC * QC
 VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7
                            !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Reitz 1988.
  !Amount inhaled
   RAIN = QP*CIN
   AIN = INTEG(RAIN, 0.)
```

!Amount exhaled

RAEX = QP*CEXAEX = INTEG(RAEX, 0.)!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS)AS = INTEG(RAS, 0.)CS = AS/VS!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR)AR = INTEG(RAR, 0.)CR = AR/VR!AF = Amount in fat (mg) $RAF = QF^{*}(CA-CF/PF)$ AF = INTEG(RAF, 0.)CF = AF/VF!AL = Amount in liver (mg) $RAL = QL^{*}(CA-CL/PL)-RAM$ AL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)CL = AL/VLAUCCL=INTEG(CL,0.) TWACL=AUCCL/(T/24+1E-30) !time-weighted avarage CL,mg/L/day !AM = Amount metabolized (mg) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM, 0.)!Standardized by BW AMB=AM/BW TWAAMB=AMB/(T/24+1E-30) !time-weighted average AMB,mg/L/day !Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV= (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB) CEX = CA/PBCEXPPM = (0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN)*24450./MW !ppm CEXMGL=0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN !mg/L AUCCV=INTEG(CV,0.) TWACV=AUCCV/(T/24+1E-30) !time-weighted avarage CV,mg*day/L !TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX !Amount in the body, summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

!Setting exposure procedural

```
IF (T.GT.(24*I+TCHNG)) THEN
DAILYINDICATOR = 0
I = I+1
ENDIF
IF(T.GE.(120+168*K).AND.T.LT.(168+168*K)) THEN
WEEKLYINDICATOR = 0
K = K+1
ENDIF
CONC = EXPOSURE*DAILYINDICATOR*WEEKLYINDICATOR
CIN = CONC*MW/24450. !mg/L
end
```

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP) !'Sets Termination Condition'

- END !'End of derivative'
- END !'End of dynamic'
- END !'End of program'

!This ReitzRatIDs.cmd file is originally from Reitz,and is modified into the form !that ACSL TOX 11.8 requires by Yasong LU on April 7,2005. !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005 SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t, error **END** !Simulate Quast et al. 1988 exposure conditions !Male rat PROCED MALE set cint=1 SET SEX=.T. !male set exposure=500 START SET TITLE='Reitz RAT INHALATION QUAST STUDY' PLOT AUCCV /TAG='AUC OF VENOUS BLOOD CONC (mg*hr/L)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' END PROCED FEMALE set cint=1 SET SEX=.FALSE. !female set exposure=500 START SET TITLE='Reitz RAT INHALATION QUAST STUDY' PLOT AUCCV /TAG='AUC OF VENOUS BLOOD CONC (mg*hr/L)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' **END** PROCED COMPARE ! with the results in the earlier PPRTV report S EXPOSURE=875 S TSTOP=8760 SET SEX=.T. !male START SET TITLE='Reitz RAT INHALATION QUAST STUDY' PLOT CL /TAG='LIVER CONC (mg/L/day)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' /XHI=200 PLOT AUCCL /TAG='LIVER AUC (mg*hr/L)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' /XHI=9000 /hi=80000 PLOT TWACL /TAG='TWA LIVER CONC (mg/L/day)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' /XHI=9000 PLOT AMB /TAG='Amount metabolized (mg/kg)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' /XHI=9000 PLOT TWAAMB /TAG='TWA Amount metabolized (mg/kg/day)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' /XHI=9000 print t,twacv **END**

PROGRAM: ReitzHumanInternalDose.CSL

!Original code supplied by Reitz. Modified the SimuSolv format into ACSL Tox format by Lu Y. !12/2004.

!Reitz RH,McDougal JN,Himmelstein MW,Nolan RJ,Schumann AM. 1988 Physiologically based !pharmacokinetic modelling with methylchloroform: Implications for interspecies,high dose/low !dose, and dose route extrapolations. Toxicol.Appl. Pharmacol.1988,95:185-199 !Edited by Lu Y 12/23/2004; Dennison 04/06/05

!Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005

!Trim this code to simulate only dynamic chamber inhalation exposures.
!Quast JF,Calhoun LL,Frauson LE. Fundam Appl Toxicol,1988,11:611-625. No PK data.
!Fischer 344 rats;150,500,1500 ppm,6 hr/day,5 days/week,24 month (516 exposure days).

!Simulate HUMAN life time continuous exposure; for RfC calculation.

INITIAL

CONSTANT BW = 70!Assume CONSTANT OCC= 15. !Cardiac output constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988. !Alveolar ventilation constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988. CONSTANT OPC= 15. Blood flow fractions !Fractional blood flow to liver; Reitz 1988. CONSTANT QLC = 0.24CONSTANT QFC = 0.05!Fractional blood flow to fat;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT QSC = 0.18!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused;Reitz 1988. !Fractional blood flow to rapidly perfused;Reitz 1988. ORC=1.0-(OFC+OSC+OLC) !Volume fractions CONSTANT VLC = 0.04!Fraction liver tissue;Reitz 1988. !Fraction fat tissue;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VFC = 0.07CONSTANT VRC = 0.05!Fraction richly perfused tissues; Reitz 1988. !Fraction slowly perfused;Reitz 1988. VSC = 0.91 - VLC - VFC - VRCPartition coefficients, redefined in CMD CONSTANT PB = 5.76!Blood/air:Reitz 1988. !Liver/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PLA = 8.6CONSTANT PFA = 263. !Fat/air;Reitz 1988. !Richly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PRA = 8.6!Slowly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PSA = 3.15PL=PLA/PB PF=PFA/PB PR=PRA/PB PS=PSA/PB

!Metabolism;saturable;estimated from Schumann data and Reitz drinking water studyCONSTANT VMAXC = 0.419 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr/kg^0.7);Reitz 1988.CONSTANT KM = 5.75!Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);Reitz 1988.CONSTANT KF=0.!First order metabolism (/hr);ignored in Reitz 1988.

!Oral IA and IV parameters

Scaled parameters
QC = QCC*BW**0.74 !Cardiac output (L/hr);Reitz 1988.
$\overrightarrow{QP} = \overrightarrow{QPC*BW**0.74}$!Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Reitz 1988.
VF = VFC*BW !Fat volume (L)
VL = VLC*BW !Liver volume (L)
VR = VRC*BW !Richly Perfused volume (L)
VS = VSC*BW ISlowly Perfused volume (L)
$OL = OLC^*OC$!Liver blood flow (L/hr)
$OF = OFC^*OC$ Fat blood flow (L/hr)
$OR = ORC^*OC$ (Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
$OS = OSC^*OC$ ISlowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)
VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Reitz 1988.
Other Compound Specific Peremeters
CONSTANT MW = 122.5 Molecular weight (g/mol)
CONSTANT FYPOSURE-1500.0. "Inhaled concentration (nnm)' changed in CMD
CIN = EVDOSUDE*MW/24450
UTiming commands
CONSTANT TSTOP = 120 I'I angth of avnoriment (brall abanged in CMD
CINTERVAL $CINT = 0.1$ (Communication interval changed in CMD)
Method of integration
ALGORITHM IALG = 2 !Gear method for stiff systems
END !End of initial
DYNAMIC
DERIVATIVE
Amount inhaled
$R \Delta IN = OP*CIN$
AIN = INTEG(RAIN 0)
AIN = INTEO(RAIN, 0.)
PAFX = OP*CFX
$\Delta F X = INTEG(R \Delta F X 0)$
MLA INTEO(MILA,0.)
!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg)
RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS)
AS = INTEG(RAS, 0.)
CS = AS/VS
!AK = Amount in Kichly Perfused Lissues (mg)
$KAK = QK^{*}(CA - CK/PK)$
AR = INTEG(RAR, 0.)
CR = AR/VR
!AF = Amount in fat (mg)

 $RAF = QF^{*}(CA-CF/PF)$ AF = INTEG(RAF, 0.)CF = AF/VF!AL = Amount in liver (mg)RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAMAL = INTEG(RAL, 0.)CL = AL/VLAUCCL=INTEG(CL,0.) TWACL=AUCCL/(T/24+1E-30) !time-weighted avarage CL,mg*day/L !AM = Amount metabolized (mg) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM, 0.)AMB=AM/BW !Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV= (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB) CEX = CA/PBCEXPPM = (0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN)*24450./MW !ppm CEXMGL=0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN !mg/L AUCCV=INTEG(CV,0.)

TWACV=AUCCV/(T/24+1E-30) !time-weighted avarage CV,mg/L/day

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Amount in the body AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP) !'Sets Termination Condition'

END !'End of derivative'

- END !'End of dynamic'
- END !'End of program'

!This ReitzHumanInternalDose.cmd file is originally from Reitz,and is modified into !the form that ACSL TOX 11.8 requires by Yasong LU on April 7,2005. !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005 SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error **END PROCED HUMAN !Reitz parameters** SET BW=70.0,QPC=15.0,QCC=15.0,QLC=0.24,QFC=0.09,QSC=0.18,... VLC=0.031, VFC=0.231, VRC=0.037, ... PLA=8.6,PFA=263.0,PSA=3.15,PRA=8.6,PB=2.53, ... VMAXC=0.419,KM=5.75 S EXPOSURE = 0.59 !ppm;hypothetical value to get desired human TWA-CV. S CINT=1 S TSTOP=613200 !human lifetime,70 years START SET TITLE='Reitz HUMAN LIFETIME INHALATION' !PLOT AUCCV /TAG='AUC OF VENOUS BLOOD CONC (mg*hr/L)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' !PLOT TWACV /TAG='TWA VENOUS BLOOD CONC (mg/L/day)' /XTAG='TIME (hr)' PRINT T, TWACL **END**

PROGRAM: HumanOral.CSL !Original code supplied by Reitz. Modified the SimuSolv format into ACSL Tox format by Lu Y. !12/2004. !Reitz RH,McDougal JN,Himmelstein MW,Nolan RJ,Schumann AM. 1988 Physiologically based !pharmacokinetic modelling with methylchloroform: Implications for interspecies, high dose/low !dose, and dose route extrapolations. Toxicol.Appl. Pharmacol.1988,95:185-199 !Edited by Lu Y 12/23/2004; Dennison 04/06/05 !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005 !8/18/05. Modified to simulate continuous human infusion scenario. **INITIAL** !Constants set for the rat CONSTANT BW = 70 !Assumption of a reference human,kg CONSTANT OCC= 15. !Cardiac output constant (L/hr/kg^0.74);Reitz 1988. !Alveolar ventilation constant (L/hr^0.74);Reitz 1988. CONSTANT OPC= 15. !Blood flow fractions CONSTANT QLC = 0.24!Fractional blood flow to liver; Reitz 1988. !Fractional blood flow to fat;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT OFC = 0.09CONSTANT QSC = 0.18!Fractional blood flow to slowly perfused; Reitz 1988. QRC=1.0-(QFC+QSC+QLC) !Fractional blood flow to rapidly perfused; Reitz 1988. !Volume fractions CONSTANT VLC = 0.031!Fraction liver tissue; Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VFC = 0.231!Fraction fat tissue;Reitz 1988. !Fraction richly perfused tissues;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT VRC = 0.037!Fraction slowly perfused;Reitz 1988. VSC = 0.91 - VLC - VFC - VRC!Partition coefficients CONSTANT PB = 2.53!Blood/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PLA = 8.6!Liver/air:Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PFA = 263. !Fat/air;Reitz 1988. !Richly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PRA = 8.6!Slowly perfused/air;Reitz 1988. CONSTANT PSA = 3.15PL=PLA/PB PF=PFA/PB PR=PRA/PB PS=PSA/PB !Metabolism;saturable;estimated from Schumann data and Reitz drinking water study CONSTANT VMAXC = 0.419 !Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr^0.7);Reitz 1988. CONSTANT KM = 5.75 !Affinity of saturable metabolism (mg/L);Reitz 1988. !First order metabolism (/hr);ignored in Reitz 1988. CONSTANT KF=0.

!Scaled parameters

QC = QCC*BW**0.74	!Cardiac output (L/hr);Reitz 1988.
QP = QPC*BW**0.74	!Alveolar ventilation (L/hr);Reitz 1988.

VF = VFC*BW!Fat volume (L)VL = VLC*BW!Liver volume (L)VR = VRC*BW!Richly Perfused volume (L)VS = VSC*BW!Slowly Perfused volume (L)QL = QLC*QC!Liver blood flow (L/hr)QF = QFC*QC!Fat blood flow (L/hr)QR = QRC*QC!Richly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)QS = QSC*QC!Slowly Perfused blood flow (L/hr)VMAX=VMAXC*BW**0.7!Capacity of saturable metabolism (mg/hr);Reitz 1	988.
<pre>!Continous human oral infusion CONSTANT INFUSION0 = 14.4 !Oral infusion,mg/kg/day,rate in Reitz rat study 19 INFUSION = INFUSION0/24 !mg/kg/hr</pre>	988.
<pre>!'Timing commands' CONSTANT TSTOP = 4381. !'Length of experiment (hrs)' CINTERVAL CINT = 1. !Communication interval</pre>	
!Method of integrationALGORITHM IALG = 2END!End of initial	
DYNAMIC	
DERIVATIVE !Amount inhaled RAIN = QP*CIN AIN = INTEG(RAIN,0.) !Amount exhaled RAEX = QP*CEX AEX = INTEG(RAEX,0.)	
!AS = Amount in Slowly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAS = QS*(CA-CS/PS) AS = INTEG(RAS,0.) CS = AS/VS	
!AR = Amount in Richly Perfused Tissues (mg) RAR = QR*(CA-CR/PR) AR = INTEG(RAR,0.) CR = AR/VR	
!AF = Amount in fat (mg) RAF = QF*(CA-CF/PF) AF = INTEG(RAF,0.) CF = AF/VF	
!AL = Amount in liver (mg) RAL = QL*(CA-CL/PL)-RAM + INFUSION	

```
AL = INTEG(RAL,0.)
CL = AL/VL
AUCCL=INTEG(CL,0.)
TWACL=AUCCL/(T/24+1E-30)
```

!AM = Amount metabolized (mg) RAM = VMAX*CL/PL/(KM+CL/PL)+KF*CL/PL*VL AM = INTEG(RAM,0.)

!Blood concentrations (mg/L) CV= (QL*CL/PL+QS*CS/PS+QF*CF/PF+QR*CR/PR)/QC CVUM=CV/MW*1000 CVUGL=CV*1000 !mg/L converted to ug/L CA=(QC*CV+QP*CIN)/(QC+QP/PB) CEX = CA/PB CEXPPM = (0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN)*24450./MW !ppm CEXMGL=0.667*CEX+0.333*CIN !mg/L

AUCCV=INTEG(CV,0.) !mg/L TWACV=AUCCV/(T/24+1E-30)

!TMASS = mass balance (mg) !Infusion amount InfuAmount = INTEG(INFUSION,0.) !Amount in the body AINTOBODY=AIN-AEX+InfuAmount !Amount in the body,summation of all compartments AINCAL=AF+AL+AS+AR+AM ERROR=(AINTOBODY-AINCAL)/(AINTOBODY+1E-30)*100

TERMT(T.GE.TSTOP) !'Sets Termination Condition'

- END !'End of derivative'
- END !'End of dynamic'
- END !'End of program'

!This cmd file is originally from Reitz,and is modified into the form
!that ACSL TOX 11.8 requires by Yasong LU on April 7,2005.
!Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005
!Simulate continous human infusion

SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END The following CMD files were written for reconstruction of some human models. They are not essential for this report. We present these files for EPA's convenience in case these data are needed in the future. !Mackay.cmd file !Reviewd by Lu Y 5/23/2005

SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END

S CONC=175 !ppm

START

!Test Mackay et al. data **PROCED MACKAY** !set parameters S BW=70 !No clarified in the paper; hypothetical value S Nrat=1.!Track TCA in 1 human. !S QC = 274.5!Cardiac output (L/hr); Scalde from Reitz 1988,QC=QCC*BW**0.75 !Alveolar ventilation (L/hr); Reitz 1988,QP=QPC*BW**0.75 !S OP = 274.5SET QLC=0.24,QFC=0.09,QSC=0.18 SET VLC=0.031, VFC=0.231, VRC=0.037 SET PB=2.53 S TCHNG=3.5 !hr !SET KF=1.4 !Scaled accoring to the function in Table 2, Gargas 1986 SET TSTOP=4. !hr START **END** PROCED MACKAYCVlog S CONC=175 !ppm START SET DEFPLT=.T. SET TITLE ='Reitz HUMAN INHALATION MACKAY DATA' PLOT /DATA=LOWESTCV CVUM /LOG /LO=.1 /HI=50 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=1 S CONC=350 !ppm START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=HIGHCV CVUM /LOG /LO=.1 /HI=50 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=4/CHAR=1 END PROCED MACKAYCV

SET DEFPLT=.T. SET TITLE ='Reitz HUMAN INHALATION MACKAY DATA' PLOT /DATA=LOWESTCV CVUM /LO=0 /HI=40 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=4 /CHAR=1 S CONC=350 !ppm START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=HIGHCV CVUM /LO=0 /HI=40 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=4 /CHAR=1 END

!Data digitized from Mackay 1987 using digiMatic by Lohitnavy M
DATA LOWESTCV (t,CVUM)
0.328325 4.9342
0.97854 9.9671
1.963518333 12.6315
2.948496667 12.2368
END
DATA HIGHCV(T,CVUM)

0.341201667 12.5328 1.004291667 20.0328 1.976393333 23.7828 3.019311667 24.5723 END !Gamberale.cmd file !Reviewd by Lu Y 9/23/2005

SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END

PROCED GamberaleCEXPPM START SET TITLE ='HUMAN INHALATION Gamberale DATA' PLOT /DATA=GCEXPPM CEXPPM /HI=500... /TAG=' - Exhaled Air Concentration (ppm)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=3 /CHAR=1 END

!Data digitized from Fig2 in Stewart 1969 DATA GCEXPPM (t,CEXPPM) 0.037198333 64.611 0.074396667 81.2144 0.105031667 92.5047 0.133478333 102.4667 0.15536 104.4592 0.181618333 105.1233 0.212253333 104.4592 0.2407 110.4364 0.277898333 115.7495 0.310721667 117.0777 0.343543333 115.0853 0.376366667 119.0702 0.411378333 122.3908 0.4442 122.3908 0.479211667 127.7039 0.549233333 149.6204 0.579868333 158.2542 0.603938333 168.2163 0.632385 186.8121 0.665206667 178.1783 0.682713333 171.537 0.713346667 176.85 0.74617 182.1631 0.778993333 179.5066 0.811815 184.1555 0.849015 184.8197

Principal Investigator:	Yang, Raymond S. H.
1 0	

0.881836667	188.8045
0.912471667	190.1328
0.947483333	190.7969
0.984681667	187.4762
1.126913333	197.4383
1.161925	202.7514
1.188183333	217.3624
1.21663	232.6375
1.247263333	229.981
1.280086667	233.3017
1.310721667	234.6299
1.345731667	237.2865
1.378555	239.2789
1.40919	243.9278
1.442011667	241.9354
1.474835	247.2485
1.514221667	249.9051
1.544856667	245.9203
1.57768	248.5768
1.608315	276.4705
1.643325	295.7305
1.676148333	292.4098
1.704595	309.0132
1.739605	308.3491
1.772428333	311.0056
1.80525	315.6546
1.840261667	315.6546
1.870896667	312.9981
1.908095	317.647
1.93873	319.6394
1.969365	311.6698
2.002186667	318.9753
2.039386667	322.296
2.065645	315.6546
END	
!Laine.cmd file !Reviewed by Lu Y 9/23/05; to simulate Laine 1996 data.

SET GRDCPL=.F. **START** PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t error END PROCED LaineCV S NonCONSTANTCONC=.F. !constant concentration START SET DEFPLT=.T. SET TITLE ='HUMAN INHALATION Laine DATA' PLOT /DATA=constantCV CVUM /HI=60 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=1 S NonCONSTANTCONC=.T. !NOT constant concentration START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=NOTconstantCV CVUM /HI=60 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=2 END PROCED constantconc S NonCONSTANTCONC=.F. !constant concentration START SET TITLE ='HUMAN INHALATION Laine DATA' PLOT /DATA=constantCV CVUM /HI=30 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=1 END PROCED nonconstantconc S NonCONSTANTCONC=.T. !NOT constant concentration START PLOT /DATA=NOTconstantCV CVUM /HI=60 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=6/CHAR=2 END !Data provided in Laine 1996 !Unit umol/L

DATA constantCV (t,CVUM)

Principal Investigator:	Yang, Raymond S. H.
1 0	

0.11(((7		
0.11000/	9.9	
0.150000	6.4	
0.183333	14.3	
0.216667	17.9	
0.250000	19.9	
0.333333	16.5	
0.666667	14.3	
1.000000	15.5	
2.000000	15.4	
3.000000	18.2	
3.666667	5.7	
3.783333	14.3	
3.816667	17.5	
3.850000	20.4	
3.883333	21.3	
3.916667	21.5	
4.000000	20.2	
4.333333	18.5	
4.833333	6	
END		
DATANOT		
DATA NOT	constantCV(T,CVU	M)
0.11000/	15.1	
0.150000	18.5	
0.183333	20	
0.21000/	33.9	
0.250000	24	
0.250000	34 25 0	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667	34 25.9	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667	34 25.9 17.7 21.5	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000 3.883333	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9 46.7	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000 3.883333 3.916667	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9 46.7 49.1	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000 3.883333 3.916667 4.000000	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9 46.7 49.1 34	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000 3.883333 3.916667 4.000000 4.333333	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9 46.7 49.1 34 29.2	
0.250000 0.333333 0.666667 1.000000 2.000000 3.000000 3.666667 3.783333 3.816667 3.850000 3.883333 3.916667 4.000000 4.333333 4.833333	34 25.9 17.7 21.5 15.2 14.4 9.2 26.4 38.2 42.9 46.7 49.1 34 29.2 11	

!Savolainen.cmd file !Reviewd by Lu Y 9/23/2005

SET GRDCPL=.F. **START** PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t, error END PROCED SavolainenCV S CONC=200 !ppm START SET DEFPLT=.T. SET TITLE =' HUMAN INHALATION Savolainen DATA' PLOT /DATA=LOWESTCV CVUM /HI=40 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=1 S CONC=400 !ppm START SET DEFPLT=.F. PLOT /DATA=HIGHCV CVUM /HI=40 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (uM)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=6 /CHAR=2 **END**

!Data provided in Savolainen 1981

The unit of the concentrations was not clarified in the paper;but the predictions agree with the unit of umol/L

!The unit, umol/L, mentioned in another paper(1982) by the same group.

DATA LOWESTCV (t,CVUM)

- 1.1 11.4
- 2.3 13.3
- 3.45 16.4
- END

DATA HIGHCV(T,CVUM)

- 1.1 25.7
- 2.3 25.4
- 3.45 31.5
- END

!Stewart.cmd file; Reviewd by Lu Y 9/23/2005

SET GRDCPL=.F. START PREPAR /ALL

PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t,error END

PROCED StewartCEXPPM START SET TITLE =' HUMAN INHALATION Stewart DATA' PLOT /DATA=StCEXPPM CEXPPM /LOG /HI=600 /LO=0.3... /TAG=' - Exhaled Air Concentration (ppm)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=340 /CHAR=1 END

!Data digitized from Fig2 in Stewart 1969 DATA StCEXPPM (t,CEXPPM)

!Wallace.cmd !Reviewd by Lu Y 9/23/2005 SET GRDCPL=.F. **START** PREPAR /ALL PROCED CHECK START PLOT ERROR print t, error END PROCED WallaceScenario1 !Conditions in CSL file S VFC=0.26 S CONC=1100 S TCHNG=10 S TSTOP=35 START SET TITLE =' HUMAN INHALATION Wallace DATA' PLOT /DATA=WDATA1 CEXUGM /HI=1300 ... /TAG=' - Exhaled concentration (ug/m^3)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=35 /CHAR=1 **END** PROCED WallaceScenario2 S VFC=0.26 S CONC=800 S TCHNG=2 S TSTOP=7 **START** SET TITLE =' HUMAN INHALATION Wallace DATA' PLOT /DATA=WDATA2 CEXUGM /HI=1000 ... /TAG=' - Exhaled concentration (ug/m^3)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)'/COLOR=0/XHI=7/CHAR=1 **END** PROCED WallaceScenario3 S VFC=0.16 S CONC=800 S TCHNG=2 S TSTOP=7 START SET TITLE =' HUMAN INHALATION Wallace DATA' PLOT /DATA=WDATA3 CV /HI=10 ... /TAG=' - Venous Blood Concentration (ug/L)'... /XTAG = ' - Time (hrs)' /COLOR=0 /XHI=7 /CHAR=1 **END**

III-24

!Data provideo	l in Wallace 1997
DATA WDAT	TA1 (t,CEXUGM)
0.5695	390
1.5375	470
6.0612	630
9.5167	680
10 0375	670
10.0375	670
10.1805	420
10.2653	380
10.5138	300
11.0153	210
11.0155	180
1/ 0153	120
16 0192	110
18.0137	7/
22 0128	64
22.0136	04 47
20.0230	47
20.0250	43
54.0125 END	34
END	
IData provida	tin Wallaga 1007
	THE WALLACE 1997
DATA WDAT	A2(I,CEAUGM)
0.507	240
1.3343	3/0
2.0000	220
4.0412	320
4.0412	210
4.1272	190
4.2038	100
4.2828	140
4.5137	120
5.0112	100
5.5103	100
6.0095	100
6.0095	84
7.0138	60
END	
	1. 11. 1005
!Data provideo	1 in Wallace 1997
DATA WDAT	TA3 (t,CV)
2.0395	7.38
2.0395	7.28
2.1800	7.67
2.2678	7.54
2.2678	5.05
2.5133	3.37

2.5133

4.31

3.0105	3.1
3.8422	3.07
3.8422	2.51
6.0130	1.56
END	